

Arab Republic of Egypt  
Ministry of Higher Education

General Department for Non-Egyptian  
Students' Admission and Grants

Guide For Non-Egyptian Students

Translated by  
The Centre for Foreign Languages and  
Professional Translation

In the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

**Word from his Excellency, the Minister of Higher Education:**

Egypt is continuing its contribution to the human civilization, a civilization that goes back thousands of years, the oldest and greatest civilization known to mankind. In the long path, learning and education have a prominent place since the days of Oon University in ancient Heliopolis, the Old Alexandria University and the Grand Azhar. These places of learning were beacons guiding those searching for knowledge, wisdom and learning. They were pilgrimage sites worked for the novel sciences they gave to people coming from different places.

In pursue of this distinguished historical role, Egypt still opens its doors: the doors of its universities and institutes to students who come to it from all parts of the world to get the knowledge and the experiences they need in all areas of knowledge and to obtain certificates enabling them to go into careers. They can obtain various bachelor degrees or go ahead for higher studies and academic degrees from diplomas to masters and doctorate. They also obtain opportunities for professional training that open wide horizons for them in distinguished careers. In their stay, they are given every care and attention on all levels: financial, social, cultural and physical, to build their character in that important stage of their lives.

Egypt, that first put stone on stone to build the edifice of civilization, now keeping up its constructive role. This time the edifice is people; our sons the foreign students who go back to their countries having drunk of sciences and learning along with the water of the Nile and the generosity and deep-seated culture of the Egyptian people. They go back to their countries loaded with that cultural momentum and a treasure of Egyptian passion that, indeed, makes of them extraordinary ambassadors for Egypt.

Egypt conducted the first treaty in human history and it still believes in the importance of maintaining good relations with all countries of the world. It hopes to make of the educational and cultural services offered to foreign students a notable means of knowledge, a solid bridge to of human interaction based on knowledge, learning and cooperation as well as the exchange of experiences among the various cultures that shape the edifice of human civilization.

Egypt offers annual grants to students coming from all over the world to study in Egyptian universities and institutes. These students receive stipends to afford the costs of study and they also get housing, sports, cultural, health and social services while practicing arts activities.

I have the pleasure to offer to the foreign students this guide book which includes detailed information for anyone wanting to enroll in the higher education institutes and universities in our country. I wish them every success.

Minister of Higher Education and the State for Scientific Research  
Dr. Amr Ezzat Salama

**Word from the First Deputy Minister and Head of the Cultural and Mission Affairs:**

Dear foreign students,

I welcome you to Egypt, the mother and heart of the world that embraced human civilization from ancient times and developed an eternal human message over the ages declaring that human beings are brothers and partners, that knowledge and learning are the bases of progress and prosperity, and that ethics are the foundation of advancement.

It may not come as a surprise to you if I mentioned that for centuries Egyptians rulers invited new neighboring peoples – up to the heart of Caucasia, the mountains of Tunisia, and the springs of the Nile - to come and join their institutes of learning and their religious temples, forging a web of love and legality and a texture of knowledge and learning that lasted for countless years.

You are now keeping up that bond of old days coming to Egypt – the home place of Hager, the destination of the child Jesus, the mother of Mahfouz, Zowel and Sadat: the advocates of literature, science and peace.

The various departments of the Section of Cultural and Missions Affairs welcome you, and the Central Department for Foreign Students is developing itself to help facilitating your studies, cultural life and social activities. It will do everything that will smooth your stay and increase your love for Egypt and your ties to it.

My heart wishes for you, and I hope that this book and its electronic copy will be a helpful guide.

Prof. Dr. Ahmed Baha' Al-Din Khariy  
First Deputy Minister  
Head of the Section of Cultural and Mission Affairs

### **Word from the Deputy Minister for Foreign Students' Affairs:**

The late poet and son of Upper Egypt, Ahmed Donkel, said that Egypt does not start from ancient Egypt but from the stones of Thebes. He thus encapsulated, in so few words, many books and studies that were and will be written about our good country. As he mentioned, Egypt is not only the present-day country. It is that civilizational and knowledge treasure that no other nation possesses. Its unique place and regional and international status makes of Egypt the center of the world, thanks to its geographical location, ancient culture, contemporary quest for comprehensive progress and development, and aspiration for a future to be organized and advanced by the will of its sons.

In Egypt's drive to build its present and future, science and education are on the top of its priorities. The superiority of Egypt's culture and civilization is another priority that the country's institutions in general and the Ministry of Education in particular adhere to.

In this connection, cultural relations are a key vehicle through which Egyptian culture is taken to the world and the cultures of the world are brought to our country in a process of boundless and untrammelled cultural cooperation.

In seeking to fulfill this goal, the ministry devotes special attention to the foreign students who come to our country for education and knowledge. It offers them significant services in all fields through the Central Department for Foreign Students.

The present guide book for Foreign Students deals in detail with these services. It is a guide pointing foreign students to the educational fields they can join and the relevant conditions and rules.

The Ministry of Higher Education and its departments do not set their eyes only on the pure activities of research and education but goes beyond this to a civilizational role that consolidates the values of communication and constructive dialogue among peoples embodied in cultural cooperation agreements signed with various countries of the world.

Hence, this guide book is compiled to acquaint students with the systems of education in Egypt. The ministry is pleased to place all its educational and administrative resources at the service of our sons, the foreign students, trusting that some among them will someday attain to positions of leadership in their countries. Egypt will then be in their minds and hearts and they will have formed their impressions of it through lived experience and actual interaction.

Guided by a belief in Egypt's cultural role, the Arabic Language Educational Center, affiliated to the Central Department for Foreign Students, recruit specialist university professors to teach and improve the learning efficiency of non-Arabic speaking foreign students.

I would like also to point out the annual grants and scholarships allocated by Egypt to foreign students and the different facilities introduced to help them to pursue their education and studies in different fields.

This guide book has been compiled by the General Department for Admission and Grants to Foreign Students. It includes detailed and sufficient information on Egyptian universities and institutes as well as the subjects qualifying students for admission (qualifying subjects, equivalent certificates) and other details that foreign students need to know.

The Central Department for Foreign Students' Affairs is glade to present this guide book to our sons, the foreign students. I take this opportunity to express gratitude to all those who contributed their efforts to compiling it, hoping that it will fulfill the purpose for which it was written.

Ahmed Hayba  
Deputy Minister for the Affaires of Foreign Students

# Section One

## **Chapter One:**

- Rules for Admitting Students Holding the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate.

## **Chapter Two:**

- Rules for Admitting Students Holding a Foreign Secondary Stage Certificate.
- Subjects Qualifying for Admittance to the different Faculties and Institutes.

## **Chapter Three:**

- Additional Conditions.

## Chapter One

# Rules for Admitting Students Holding the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate

### **Rules and conditions for admittance :**

The General Department for Foreign Students' Admission and Grants nominates students for enrolment in the following:

- 1) The different governmental universities except Al-Azhar University.
- 2) The Ministry of Higher Education's higher institutes.
- 3) Private higher and intermediate institutes supervised by the Ministry of Higher Education.
- 4) The Ministry of Health's technical health institutes.
- 5) The Ministry of Culture's Arts Academy institutes at Haram Street.
- 6) The Sadat Academy for Administrative Sciences.
- 7) The Mubarak Labour University.
- 8) Open Education Centres of the governmental universities.

### **Admission Requirements:**

- 1) The certificate of the Egyptian general secondary stage or its equivalents.
- 2) Passing the qualifying subjecting and complying the minimum degree required for the faculty in question.

### **Submitting the Papers:**

Students are to submit their papers to their countries' embassies in Cairo or to the Arab Affairs Office located at 4 Tayran Street, off Al-Khalefa Al-Ma'moun Street, Manshyat Al-Bakry, Heliopolice, Cairo, at a date not exceeding the end of September of every year.

### **Students whose papers are accepted at the Arab Affairs Office:**

- 1) Students holding the secondary stage degree from Egypt.
- 2) Students holding the secondary stage degree from abroad (equivalent to the Egyptian degree) provided they are born to an Egyptian mother.

### **Papers to be submitted:**

- 1) The equivalent secondary stage certificate approved and accredited by the Egyptian embassy in the country from where the student was awarded the certificate or from the embassy of this country in Egypt. Students holding the Egyptian secondary certificate should submit the "white certificate" proving they passed exams.
- 2) The original birth certificate or an official partial copy of it.
- 3) Six (6) recent photos.
- 4) Filling the following forms found in an envelop to be obtained from the department (for Foreign Students' Admission and Grants) or the embassy in Cairo:
  - a) Application form (form 555 coordination).
  - b) Preliminary Admittance card.
  - c) Information form (three copies).
  - d) Parent-student statement.
  - e) Wish card (original and copy).

### **Certificate Accreditation:**



The accreditation of the certificate means approving it, first by the party that issued it, and then by the Foreign Ministry of the concerned country, the Egyptian embassy in that country and the Egyptian cultural counselor in the American, Russian and East European countries. The certificate can be accredited by the embassy in Egypt of the country from which the certificate was obtained and the Egyptian Foreign Ministry (except for those who obtained their certificates from the Americans and Russian and East European countries). Unaccredited certificates and certificates that are not approved by the different Egyptian embassies or the Egyptian Foreign Ministry will not be considered.

### **Non-Equivalent Certificates:**

If the certificate obtained by the student has not been made equivalent to the Egyptian secondary degree, some measures can be taken to obtain equivalence:

The certificate in question should be submitted to the Egyptian embassy in the student's country of residence along with an application for making it equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Certificate. The certificate can also be submitted to the Egyptian Ministry of Education's Department of Equivalence of Educational Certificates together with the following documents:

- a) A detailed report on the educational system of the country from which the certificate was issued dealing with the different educational stages, the term of study of each stage and the different types of these stages.
- b) A detailed report on the secondary stage dealing with the educational curricula and plans, the distribution of the curricula of each subject on the grades of the stage as well as the weekly hours (devoted to each subject).
- c) A statement with the universities which accept that certificate in the country in question and abroad.

All these attachments should be certified by the body that issued them.

## **Rules for Admitting Students Holding the Certificate of the Egyptian General Secondary Stage**

### **Qualifying Subjects and Admittance Rules to Faculties and Institutes:**

In addition to the obligatory subjects that all students must study, there are optional subjects for admittance to the different faculties and institutes chosen by the students according to their competency and wishes. Following is a list of these different faculties and institutes and the obligatory qualifying subjects for admittance:

- 1) For admittance to the faculties of Medicine, Dental Medicine, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy, Veterinary Medicine, Agriculture and Agricultural Sciences, agricultural institutes, Faculty of Domestic Science, Women's College (domestic science department) nursery faculties, health and nursery technical institutes as well as theoretical faculties and institutes with a minimum mark obtained from the science section, passing the following compulsory subjects is required: chemistry, biology, physics (science section), and a humanitarian subject.
- 2) For admittance to the faculties of Engineering , Electronic Engineering, Petroleum and Mining Engineering, Urban Planning, Computers and Information and Fine Arts (architecture department), private technology and engineering institutes, the Aviation Engineering and Technology Institute, the agro-engineering branch of the faculties of agriculture (in Alexandria, Mansoura and Zagazig universities), the department of technical and statistical medical records of the technical health institutes, the Higher Cairo Institute for Computer, Information and Administration, Ard Al-Golf, Helioplice (the departments of computer science and engineering), the Modern Academy for Computer science and Administration Technology, Maadi (the Computer and engineering departments), the Akhbar Al-Youm Academy at the 6<sup>th</sup> of October City (the departments of engineering and computer science and information technology), technical industrial institutes as well as theoretical faculties and institutes at a minimum mark obtained from the science section, passing the following compulsory subjects is required: chemistry, physics, mathematics (2) (**the engineering section**) and a humanitarian subject.
- 3) For admittance to the faculties of Science and the scientific departments of the faculties of Education and Women's College (science), the Faculty of Applied Arts, the Higher Institute for Applied Arts, the Technical Industrial Institute at Shoubra, the Technical Industrial Institute for Optics Technology and the Technical Industrial Institute for Advanced Industries (Belbas Road, Zagazig), it is required to pass any of the qualifying optional subjects mentioned in articles 1 and 2 above.

### **Important notice:**

Admittance to the department of mathematics at the faculties of Science and Education and women's faculties will be from among nominated students who passed mathematics (2).

- 4) For admittance to the faculties of Information, Archaeology, Alsun (languages), Tourism, Economy and Political Science, Commerce, Commerce and Business Administration (post branch) and Arts, the literary departments of the faculties of Education, Women's College (literary branch), Education (primary education), Childhood and Children Education and Specific Education, the faculties of Law, Social Service, Dar Al-Alum, Fine Arts, Art Education, libraries and Educational Means, Music Education and Physical Education, higher and intermediate private institutes for computers, administration and information system, higher and intermediate private institutes for social service, higher and intermediate private institutes for tourism, Akhbar Al-Youm Academy at the 6<sup>th</sup> of October City (press technology department- Administration Science in English), technical commercial institutes, higher and intermediate private secretarial institutes, technical institutes for hotels, passing the following qualifying subjects is required:

\* Three humanitarian subjects including history plus one scientific subject studied in the literary section. Nomination will be according to the minimum level of the literary section.

\* Or three scientific subjects plus one literary subject studied in the scientific branch. Nomination will be according to the minimum level of the science section.

**Important notice:**

- 1) Students who passed three scientific subjects and one humanitarian subject beside the compulsory subjects and wish to be admitted to a theoretical faculty can only be admitted according to the minimum level of the science section.
- 2) Students who did not study physics or chemistry or both are to be admitted only to theoretical faculties and according to the minimum level of the science section.
- 3) Students who passed the higher level are to have added to their total marks the mark of the higher level minus five.

## Chapter Two

### Admission Rules For Students Holding a Foreign Secondary Stage Certificate

### Subjects Qualifying for Admission to the different Faculties and Institutes

## **Admission Rules For Students Holding a Foreign Secondary Stage Certificate:**

### **I. General Rules:**

- 1) The subjects of general science, Arabic, religion, physical education and military science are not to be counted among the obligatory or the optional qualifying subjects unless otherwise stated in the rules of admittance to all the later mentioned certificates.
- 2) The certificate of passing the basic education stages (i.e. the preparatory stage) or its equivalent must have been obtained three years earlier.
- 3) Students who study in a foreign country where the education period is eleven (11) years and where final certificates have been made equivalent to the certificate of the Egyptian General Secondary stage are to be exempted from the condition of the passage of three years since the obtaining of the certificate of completing the stage of basic education or its equivalent (those are students who enrolled in foreign education in schools at foreign countries in an earlier stage equivalent to the basic education prior to their obtaining the preparatory stage certificate or its equivalent provided they completed eleven years of education).
- 4) The student who passed a certain subject twice (ordinary and higher level) will be considered as having passed two separate subjects.
- 5) Students who pass the November or the January exam or who do not fulfill the condition of the passage of three years after obtaining the preparatory certificate or its equivalent cannot be admitted to the university in the same academic year and have to apply in the following year.
- 6) The subjects of English literature and the English language are to be counted as two separate subjects when considering the qualifying subjects for admittance to universities provided that the student passes the main subjects required by each faculty.
- 7) The student who does not pass the subjects of the Arabic language and religion in the exam certificate of the Egyptian General Secondary stage or according to the admittance rules of students holding foreign certificates must take a supplementary exam in these subjects to be held at the university. The student cannot obtain a university degree unless s/he successfully passes these exams.
- 8) The student should submit the original certificate of success. Mark cards will not be accepted.

**Degree of the Higher University Counsel (session of January 27, 2000) on rules of admitting foreign students to Egyptian universities:**

- 1) Foreign students who obtained the equivalent general secondary stage are to be exempted of the condition of passing the exam in a foreign language that they did not study under the educational system of the country from which they obtained the certificate. If the language is among the curricula of the faculty or department enrolled in, the student should set for a supplementary exam in the subject. The student will not obtain the graduation certificate unless s/he passes it.
- 2) Foreign students who obtained the equivalent foreign secondary stage certificate and who have enrolled in universities are to be exempted of setting for a supplementary exam in the subjects of the Arabic language, religion and national education if their original language is not Arabic and if they did not study the Arabic language in the process of obtaining the equivalent foreign secondary stage certificate.
- 3) The admittance of foreign students to universities is to be according to the same conditions of admitting the students who obtained the Egyptian Secondary Stage Certificate and in accordance with the rules regulating the qualifying subjects for each faculty. In case the secondary stage certificate obtained by the foreign student lacks any of these qualifying subjects, these students are to be admitted to the faculty when the lacking subject is not a qualifying subject.

**II. Qualifying Subjects Included in the Required Eight Basic and Additional Subjects for Admittance to the University Faculties:**

- 1) Faculties of Arts, the literary departments at Education and Women faculties (literature), Women's Colleague of Ein Shams University (education) and the two Alsun (language) faculties:
  - § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
  - § The German or the French language
  - § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: geography or global studies, social studies, history, economy, mathematics (one subject), principles of accounting or statistics, business sciences or consumer math, physics, chemistry, biology, philosophy or logic, Greek or Latin, sociology, psychology.

Note: The language subject of the country from which the student obtained the equivalent secondary stage certificate can replace French or German as a second language for admittance in the similar language departments in the Arts or Alsun faculties.

2) Faculties of Law:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: geography or global studies, social studies, history, economy, philosophy or logic, the French language, principles of accounting or statistics, sociology, psychology, mathematics (one subject), business sciences or business, physics, chemistry, biology.

3) Faculty of Economy and Political Science:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: geography or global studies, social studies, history, economy or U.S. GOVT, mathematics (one subject), principles of accounting or statistics, business sciences or consumer math, physics, chemistry, biology or human biology, the French language, philosophy or logic, American politics and government, one subject of political sciences and business administration.

4) Faculties of Commerce and Business Administration:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: geography or global studies, social studies, history, economy, mathematics (one subject), principles of accounting or statistics, business sciences or consumer math, physics, chemistry, biology or human biology, German, French, computer, business studies.

5) Faculty of Information:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: geography or global studies, social studies, history, economy, mathematics (one subject), principles of accounting or statistics, French, philosophy or logic, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, sociology, German, business sciences or consumer math, art.

6) Faculty of Archaeology:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: physics, chemistry, biology, geography or global studies, social studies, history, mathematics (one subject), French, German, economy, philosophy or logic, Greek or Latin, sociology, psychology, art.

7) Faculties of Tourism and Hotels, Social Services and Domestic Science:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A), French or German provided that the language is the language of the original certificate.
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: geography or global studies or social studies, history, economy, mathematics (one subject), principles of accounting or statistics, business sciences or consumer math, physics, chemistry, biology, philosophy, art, sociology, psychology, English or English literature, French, German.

For the Social Service faculties, success in the placement test is mandatory. The language of the country from which the student obtained the equivalent secondary stage certificate can replace the second foreign language (French-German) for enrolment in the tourism guidance departments in Tourism and Hotel faculties.

8) Fine Arts Faculties:

First: Architecture branch:

- § Here applies the same subjects qualifying for the faculties of engineering along with success in the architecture competency test.

Second: the Arts branch:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: mathematics (one subject), chemistry, physics, biology, French, a European language, arts, principles of accounting or statistics, philosophy or logic, economy, history, geography or global studies, social studies, sociology.
- § Success is required in the competency test for painting in the Arts branch.

9) Faculties of Applied Arts, Art Education, Music Education:

First: Subjects qualifying for admittance in the three faculties:

- § These are the same subjects qualifying for admittance to the Arts branch of the Fine Arts faculties.

Second: As for the Applied Arts Faculty:

- § Success is required in artistic and inventive competency tests.

Third: As for the Faculty of Artistic Education:

- § Success is required in the capacity test for painting.
- § Success is required in the personal test for the faculty.

Fourth: As for the Faculty of Music Education:

- § Success is required in the music capacity test as well as in the oral and practical test organized by the faculty.



#### 10) Physical Education Faculties:

First: Subjects qualifying for admittance:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § The rest of the required subjects should include four of the following: principles of accounting or statistics, physics, chemistry, biology, economy, mathematics (one subject), history, business sciences.

Second: The student should succeed in the physical capacity tests, namely:

- § Medical tests including preliminary heart test, a general medical check-up, an eye sight test, and freedom from certain contagious diseases.
- § Physique test.
- § Sports tests including physical exercise capacity test and competency tests in games and sports.

#### 11) Science Faculties and the science departments in the faculties of Education, Women (science), Women (education- science branch) of Ain Shams University, and the faculties of Agriculture and Agricultural Sciences:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § Physics or mathematics (one subject).
- § Chemistry.
- § Biology.
- § The rest of the required subjects should include two of the following: Geology, mathematics (one subject), human biology or biology (advanced supplementary level), principles of accounting, computer sciences.

#### 12) Faculties of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Nursery, Veterinary Medicine, Physiotherapy:

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A)
- § Physics (Physical science or human physics).
- § Chemistry.
- § Biology or health occupation or human biology.
- § A subject of mathematics or economy.
- § The rest of the required subjects is optional

- Students with the CGE certificate (English secondary stage) and with equivalent certificates who want to enrol in the faculties of Medicine, Dental Medicine, Pharmacy, Nursery, Veterinary Medicine and Physiotherapy should succeed in the eight required subjects including the above qualifying subjects. In addition, they must pass the following:

- § A. level Biology with a grade no less than “E” or two subjects of A.S. level, one of which is biology and the other is physics, chemistry or mathematics with a grade no less than “E”.

- Students holding the American High School certificate and who want to be admitted to the faculties of Medicine, Dental Medicine, Pharmacy and Physiotherapy should succeed in the eight required subjects including the formally mentioned qualifying subjects. In addition they should pass the SAT2 exam in two subjects one of which is biology and the other is one of these: physics, chemistry or mathematics.

- Students holding the I.B. certificate and who want to join the faculties of Medicine, Dental Medicine, Pharmacy, Nursery, and Physiotherapy should pass the A. level of biology and chemistry.

13) Faculties of Engineering, Petroleum and Mining Engineering, Urban Planning of Cairo University, Electronic Engineering (Manouf), Computers and Information, technological institutes (Engineering departments), Fine Arts (architecture departments):

- § The English Language (or English literature or COMPOSITION 2A).

- § Physics.

- § Mathematics (ordinary level).

- § Mathematics (advanced level).

- § The rest of the required subjects is optional.

- § It is sufficient to study ordinary level mathematics among the eight required subjects for students holding the CGE, its equivalent as well as the American High School certificate.

- Students holding the CGE and equivalently treated certificates, who want to enroll in an engineering, a computer and information or a fine arts (architecture department) faculty, should succeed in the following in addition to the eight required subjects including the aforementioned qualifying subjects: A. level in mathematics with a grade no less than “E” or two A.S. level subjects, one of which is mathematics and the other is one of physics/chemistry/biology with a grade no less than “E”.

- Students holding the American High School certificate who want to enroll in an engineering, a computer and information or a fine arts (architecture department) faculty, should in addition to passing the eight required subjects including the aforementioned qualifying subjects, pass the SAT2 exam in two subjects one of which is mathematics and the other is one of physics/chemistry/biology.

- Students holding the I.B. certificate, and who want to join an engineering and a computer and information faculty, should pass the A. level exam of mathematics and physics.

# Chapter Three

## Additional Conditions

## **Additional Conditions for Admittance to some University Faculties:**

### ○ Law Faculties:

- The student should have studied French in the equivalent secondary certificate.
- Students who did not study French can be accepted in the in the Law faculties if their total marks qualify them, provided that they pass a French language exam on the general secondary stage level. They cannot obtain their graduation certificate unless they pass this exam.

### ○ The two Alsun (language) Faculties:

- Students should get at least 70% of the maximum mark of each of the three languages (Arabic and the two foreign languages). This applies to Arabic certificates only. Students holding Arabic certificates and who studied only one foreign language according to the educational system of the country from which they obtained the certificate can be admitted according to the rate attached to each certificate provided that they pass a supplementary exam in the second foreign language they did not study in their certificate. The exam is to be made at the university before moving to the second year provided that they get 70% in Arabic and the foreign language they studied.

### ○ Faculties of Tourism and Hotels:

- Getting at least 60% of the total marks of the equivalent secondary stage and 70% at least of the mark of the first foreign language, in addition to passing the personal test hold by the faculty after nomination.

### ○ Music Education Faculty, Specific Education Faculty (Music education branch):

- Passing the oral and practical music talent tests organized by the Coordination Office. These tests determine the applicant's level regarding either enrolment directly in the first year or in preparatory studies.

### ○ Faculty of Fine Arts (art), Faculty of Art Education, Faculty of Specific Education (Branch of Art Education):

- Passing the capacity test in painting.

### ○ Faculty of Fine Arts (Architecture department):

- Passing the capacity test in architectural design.

- Physical Education faculties and the physical education branch of the Education Faculty at Qena, the physical education branch of the Specific Education Faculty (Port Said):
  - Passing the sports capacity test held in the physical education faculties and organized by the Coordination Office.
- Faculties of Education, Women's College (Ain Shams University-Education), faculties of Nursery, Physiotherapy faculties, Social Service faculties:
  - Personal tests are held for the candidates. Anyone who fails will be re-nominated by the Coordination Office to one of the vacant places in any other faculty according to the next wish in the wish card and the total marks.
- Faculty of Applied Arts:
  - passing the test of artistic and creative capacity held in the faculty for applicants.
- The Technical Nursery Institute (Mubarak-Kohl), Al-Qasr Al-Eni:
  - Getting at least 70% of the English Language mark.
- The Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in the 6<sup>th</sup> of October City, branch of Administration Science (English):
  - Getting at least 65% of the English Language mark.

**Table of Regional Admittance to the Faculties of Education in the Universities  
for Students Holding the Egyptian General Secondary Certificate and its  
equivalent Nominated through the Arab Affairs Office**

| serial    | Governorate   | Faculty of Education to which the student is entitled admittance | Ordinary Faculty branches | Branches in each faculty |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
|           |   |  |                           | Primary Education branch | Children Education (females only) | Art Education branch | Domestic science (science) (females only) | Libraries And Education Aids Branch |
| <b>1</b>  | Cairo, Khanka, Shoubra Al-Kheima, Abu Za'bel, Sheben Al-Qanater, Al-Qanater Al-Khiriya (Qalubiya) | Ain Shams  | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>2</b>  | Giza  | Helwan   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   | *                                   |
| <b>3</b>  | Fayoum  | Fayoum   | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>4</b>  | Beni Suef   | Beni Suef  | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>5</b>  | Alexandria  | Alexandria   | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>6</b>  | Marsa Matrouh   | Alexandria-Marsa Matrouh   | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>7</b>  | Behara  | Damanhour  | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>8</b>  | Asyut   | Asyut  | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>9</b>  | Sohag   | Sohag  | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>10</b> | Qena  | Qena   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   | *                                   |
| <b>11</b> | Aswan   | Aswan  | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>12</b> | New Valley  | New Valley   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>13</b> | Red Sea (science section)   | Asyut, Sohag, Qena, Aswan  | *                         |                          | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>14</b> | Red Sea (literary section)  | Red Sea  | *                         |                          |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>15</b> | Red Sea (science-literary sections)   | Hurghada   |                           | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| <b>16</b> | Gharbyya  | Tanta  | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |

| serial | Governorate   | Faculty of Education to which the student is entitled admittance | Ordinary Faculty branches | Branches in each faculty |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
|--------|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
|        |   |  |                           | Primary Education branch | Children Education (females only) | Art Education branch | Domestic science (science) (females only) | Libraries And Education Aids Branch |
| 17     | Kafr Al-Sheikh  | Kafr Al-Sheikh   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| 18     | Daqliya (except Mit-Ghamr district)   | Mansoura   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| 19     | Domitta   | Domitta  | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| 20     | Sharqia (with Mit-Ghamr district)   | Zagazig  | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| 21     | Qalubiya (except Shoubra Al-Kheima, Abu Za'bel, Sheben Al-Qanater, Al-Qanater Al-Khiriya) | Banha  | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| 22     | El-Minya  | El-Minya   | *                         | *                        | *                                 | *                    |   |                                     |
| 23     | Menoufiya (except Al Bagour and Quisna)   | Shibin El-Kome   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| 24     | Sadat City  | Sadat City   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      |   |                                     |
| 25     | North Sinai   | El-Arish   | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| 26     | South Sinai   | El-Arish   | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| 27     | Suez  | Suez   | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |
| 28     | Ismailia  | Ismailia   | *                         | *                        | *                                 |                      | *   |                                     |
| 29     | Port Said   | Port Said  | *                         | *                        |                                   |                      |   |                                     |

**Table of Regional Admittance to the Faculties of Specific Education in the Universities for Students Holding the Egyptian General Secondary Certificate and its equivalent Nominated through the Arab Affairs Office**

| serial   | Governorate  | Faculty                                      | Admittance to the Art Education branch | Admittance to the music Education branch | Admittance to the physical Education branch | Admittance to the rest of the branches |
|----------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| <b>1</b> | Qasr Al-Nil, Abdin, Bulaq, Sayada Zeynab, Misr Al Qadema, Basatine, Maadi, Muqatm, 15 <sup>th</sup> of July, Tebine, Giza  | The Specific Education Faculty at Dokki      | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| <b>2</b> | Al-Khalefa, Al-Zaher, Bab Al-She'rya, Al-Gammalya, Al-Darb Al-Ahmer, Nasr City, Muski, Shoubra, Rhod Al-Farg, Al-Sahel, Mattarya, Al-Zayton, Helioplice, Al-Wiali, Al-Nozha, Al-Zawia, Al-Sharabia, Haddyak Al-Kobba, Ain, Shams, Khanka, Shoubra Al-Kheima, Abu Za'bel, Sheben Al-Qanater, Al-Qanater Al-Khiriya (Qalubiya) | The Specific Education Faculty at Abbasya    | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| <b>3</b> | Alexandria   | The Specific Education Faculty at Alexandria | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| <b>4</b> | Behara   |  |  |  |   |  |
| <b>5</b> | Matrouh  |  |  |  |   |  |



| serial | Governorate  | Faculty   | Admittance to the Art Education branch | Admittance to the music Education branch | Admittance to the physical Education branch | Admittance to the rest of the branches |
|--------|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| 6      | Gharbyya, Zefta (Music Education branch only)  | The Specific Education Faculty at Tanta   | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 7      | Kafr Al-Sheikh   | The Specific Education Faculty at Kafr Al-Sheikh                                  | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 8      | Daqliya (except Mit Ghamr district)<br>Daqliya + Mit Ghamr district and residents of Zefta, Gharbyya         | The Specific Education Faculty at Mansoura,<br>at Minyat Al-Nasr,<br>at Mit Ghamr | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 9      | Domitta  | The Specific Education Faculty at Domitta   | *                                      |  |   | *                                      |
| 10     | Sharqia with Mit Ghamr district (music education branch only)  | The Specific Education Faculty at Zagazig   | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 11     | Qalubiya (except Khanka, Shoubra Al-Kheima, Abu Za'bel, Sheben Al- Qanater, Al- Qanater Al- Khiriya, Belqas) | The Specific Education Faculty at Banha   | *                                      | *  |   |  |

| serial | Governorate                             | Faculty                                     | Admittance to the Art Education branch | Admittance to the musical Education branch | Admittance to the physical Education branch | Admittance to the rest of the branches |
|--------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| 12     | Menoufiya (except Al Bagour and Quisna) | The Specific Education Faculty at Ashmon    | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 13     | Port Said                               | The Specific Education Faculty at Port Said | *                                      | *  | *   | *                                      |
| 14     | Ismailia                                |   | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 15     | Suez                                    |   | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 16     | North Sinai                             |   | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 17     | South Sinai                             |   | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 18     | Fayoum                                  | The Specific Education Faculty at Fayoum    | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 19     | Beni Suef                               |   |  |  |   |  |
| 20     | Minya                                   | The Specific Education Faculty at Minya     | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 21     | Asyut                                   | The Specific Education Faculty at Asyut     | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 22     | New Valley                              |   |  |  |   |  |
| 23     | Sohag                                   | The Specific Education Faculty at Qena      | *                                      | *  |   | *                                      |
| 24     | Qena                                    |   |  |  |   |  |
| 25     | Aswan                                   |   |  |  |   |  |
| 26     | Red Sea                                 |   |  |  |   |  |
| 27     | Luxor                                   |   |  |  |   |  |

**Table of Regional Admittance to the Technical Health Institutes for Students Holding the Egyptian General Secondary Certificate and its equivalent Nominated through the Arab Affairs Office (Science)**

| <b>Serial</b> | <b>Governorate</b>  | <b>Institute to which the student is entitled admittance</b> |
|---------------|---|--|
| <b>1</b>      | Cairo, Khanka, Shoubra Al-Kheima, Abu Za'bel, Sheben Al- Qanater, Al- Qanater Al-Khiriya, Balqas (Qalubiya) | Technical Health Institute at Embaba                         |
| <b>2</b>      | Giza  |  |
| <b>3</b>      | Beni Suef   |  |
| <b>4</b>      | Minya   | Technical Health Institute at Beni Suef                      |
| <b>5</b>      | Fayoum  |  |
| <b>6</b>      | Alexandria  | Technical Health Institute at Alexandria                     |
| <b>7</b>      | Behara  |  |
| <b>8</b>      | Matrouh   |  |
| <b>9</b>      | Asyut   | Technical Health Institute at Asyut                          |
| <b>10</b>     | Red Sea   |  |
| <b>11</b>     | New Valley  |  |
| <b>12</b>     | Sohag   | Technical Health Institute at Sohag                          |
| <b>13</b>     | Qena  |  |
| <b>14</b>     | Aswan   | Technical Health Institute at Aswan                          |
| <b>15</b>     | Gharbyya  | Technical Health Institute at Tanta                          |
| <b>16</b>     | Kafr Al-Sheikh  |  |
| <b>17</b>     | Daqhliya (except Mit Ghamr district)  | Technical Health Institute at Mansoura                       |
| <b>18</b>     | Sharqia with Mit-Ghamr district   | Technical Health Institute at Zagazig                        |
| <b>19</b>     | Qalubiya (except Khanka, Shoubra Al-Kheima, Abu Za'bel, Sheben Al- Qanater, Al-Qanater Al- Khiriya, Belqas) | Technical Health Institute at Banha                          |
| <b>20</b>     | Menoufiya   |  |
| <b>21</b>     | Port Said   | Technical Health Institute at Port Said                      |
| <b>22</b>     | Domitta   |  |
| <b>23</b>     | Ismailia  | Technical Health Institute at Ismailia                       |
| <b>24</b>     | Suez  |  |
| <b>25</b>     | North Sinai   |  |
| <b>26</b>     | South Sinai   |  |

## Section Two

### **Chapter One:**

- Faculty Department.

### **Chapter Two:**

- External and Guided External Systems.

### **Chapter Three:**

- Unified Central Qualifying Exam.

# Chapter One

## Faculty Department

**Undergraduate Studies  
Faculties of Engineering**

Term of Study: Five years to obtain a B.Sc. degree

**Faculty Departments**

| Serial   | Location of Faculty and University                        | Study Departments  |
|----------|---|--|
| <b>1</b> | Faculty of Engineering, Cairo University, Giza            | Mathematics and physical engineering – architectural engineering – mechanical power engineering – construction engineering – public works – electric power and machines engineering – electronic and electric communication engineering – chemical engineering – mechanical design and production – aviation and space engineering - mines, petroleum and metals, irrigation and hydraulic engineering – medical engineering and systems – computer engineering. |
| <b>2</b> | Faculty of Engineering, Cairo University, Fayoum          | Civil engineering - Mathematics and physical engineering – electric engineering – architectural engineering.   |
| <b>3</b> | Faculty of Engineering, Alexandria University, Alexandria | Architectural engineering – civil engineering – mechanical power engineering – production engineering – textile engineering - marine engineering and ships building - electric engineering – computer engineering and automation- chemical engineering – nuclear engineering.  |
| <b>4</b> | Faculty of Engineering, Ain Shams University, Abbasya     | Physics and mathematical engineering – visual constructing engineering - irrigation and hydraulic engineering – public works – architectural engineering – planning and urban design - electric power and machines engineering- design and production engineering - mechanical power engineering.  |
| <b>5</b> | Faculty of Engineering, Asyut University, Asyut           | Civil engineering - mechanical engineering - electric engineering – mines and metals engineering- architectural engineering.   |
| <b>6</b> | Faculty of Engineering, Mansoura University, Mansoura     | Construction engineering – control and computer engineering - irrigation and hydraulic engineering – public works – mechanical power – industrial production engineering – electric power and machines engineering – textile engineering – natural sciences – architectural engineering – electronic and electric communication engineering.   |

| <b>Serial</b> | <b>Location of Faculty and University</b>                                | <b>Study Departments</b>   |
|---------------|--|--|
| <b>7</b>      | Faculty of Engineering, Zagazig University, Zagazig                      | Mechanical power engineering – electric power engineering – electronic and communication engineering – industrial and production engineering– urban and architectural design engineering – civil engineering – computer engineering.   |
| <b>8</b>      | Faculty of Engineering, Zagazig University, Shoubra                      | Architectural engineering – surveying engineering – mechanical engineering – power and electric machines engineering – civil engineering – mechanical design and production engineering.   |
| <b>9</b>      | Faculty of Engineering, Tanta University, Tanta                          | Architectural engineering – construction engineering – computer and automation engineering - power and electric machines engineering – electronic and electric communication engineering – mechanical design and production engineering – mechanical power engineering – mathematical engineering - irrigation and hydraulic engineering – public works engineering. |
| <b>10</b>     | Faculty of Engineering, Helwan University, Helwan                        | Machines and electric power engineering – communication and electronic engineering – mechanical engineering –medical engineering   |
| <b>11</b>     | Faculty of Engineering, Helwan University, Mattarya                      | Mechanical power engineering – vehicles and tractors engineering - architectural engineering – civil engineering.  |
| <b>12</b>     | Faculty of Engineering, Minya University, Minya                          | Production and design engineering – vehicles and tractors engineering – mechanical power and energy engineering – civil engineering – civil engineering – architectural engineering – electric engineering – chemical engineering.   |
| <b>13</b>     | Faculty of Engineering, Suez Canal University, Port Said                 | Mechanical power engineering – electric engineering – civil engineering – production and mechanical design engineering – architecture and urban planning – marine engineering and ship building – computers – electric power engineering – electronic and communication engineering.   |
| <b>14</b>     | Faculty of Petroleum Engineering and Mining, Suez Canal University, Suez | Petroleum engineering – petroleum refinery engineering – metals engineering – mining engineering – geological and geophysical engineering.   |

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                              | Study Departments   |
|--------|---|---|
| 15     | Faculty of Engineering, Menoufiya University, Shibin El-Kome    | Production and mechanical design engineering – civil engineering – electric engineering – architectural engineering – mechanical power engineering – basic engineering sciences.  |
| 16     | Faculty of Electronic Engineering, Menoufiya University, Menouf | Electronic and electric communication engineering – computer sciences engineering – industrial electronic and automation engineering.   |
| 17     | Faculty of Engineering, Aswan University, South Valley          | Civil engineering – physics and mathematical engineering – electric engineering (electronic and communication branch – control and computers branch – power and electric machines engineering) – architectural engineering. |



## Science Faculties

Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree

| Serial    | Location of Faculty and University                             | Study Departments   |
|-----------|--|---|
| <b>1</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Cairo University,<br>Giza               | Mathematics – Astronomy and meteorology – physics – chemistry – botany – zoology – entomology – geology – geophysics – computers, biophysics, statistics – space sciences - biophysics. |
| <b>2</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Cairo University,<br>Beni Suef          | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – botany – zoology – geology.   |
| <b>3</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Alexandria<br>University,<br>Alexandria | Mathematics – marine sciences – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – zoology – biochemistry.  |
| <b>4</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Ain Shams<br>University,<br>Abbasyya    | Mathematics – physics – biochemistry – geology - entomology – botany – zoology – geophysics – microbiology – mathematical statistics – computer sciences – biochemistry.                |
| <b>5</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Asyut University,<br>Asyut              | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – zoology and entomology.  |
| <b>6</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Mansoura<br>University,<br>Mansoura     | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – zoology.   |
| <b>7</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Mansoura<br>University, Domitta         | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – zoology – ecology.   |
| <b>8</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Zagazig University,<br>Zagazig          | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – botany – zoology-geology.   |
| <b>9</b>  | Faculty of Science,<br>Zagazig University,<br>Banha            | Computer sciences – statistics – chemistry – scientific machines – applied chemistry – mathematics – physics – botany – zoology – entomology – geology – microbiology – biotechnology.  |
| <b>10</b> | Faculty of Science,<br>Tanta University,<br>Tanta              | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – zoology – biochemistry.  |

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                       | Study Departments   |
|--------|--|---|
| 11     | Faculty of Science, Helwan University, Helwan            | <p>Physical Sciences group:<br/>           Mathematics – physics and mathematics – statistics and computer sciences – mathematics and computer sciences – physics and astronomy – physics – physics and computer sciences – medical biophysics – physics and chemistry – chemistry – chemistry and applied chemistry – chemistry and ecological chemistry.</p> <p>Biological sciences group:<br/>           Chemistry and biochemistry – chemistry and botany – chemistry and zoology – botany – zoology – microbiology – microbiology and biochemistry.</p> <p>Geological sciences group:<br/>           Chemistry and geology – geology – geological and ecological engineering – geophysics.</p> |
| 12     | Faculty of Science, Minya University, Minya              | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – geology – zoology.   |
| 13     | Faculty of Science, Suez Canal University, Ismailia      | Natural sciences – geology – biology – geophysics.  |
| 14     | Faculty of Science, Menoufiya University, Shibin El-Kome | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – zoology.   |
| 15     | Faculty of Science, New Valley University, Qena.         | Mathematics – physics – chemistry – geology – botany – computer sciences – mathematics and statistics.  |
| 16     | Faculty of Science, New Valley University, Sohag         | Physics and chemistry – zoology – applied physics.  |
| 17     | Faculty of Science, New Valley University, Aswan         | Botany – zoology – entomology – anatomy and physiology – physics and mathematics – physics and electronics – chemistry and botany – microbiological chemistry – chemistry and zoology – chemistry and entomology – geophysics – geology and chemistry.  |

## Faculties of Agriculture

Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree

| Serial   | Location of Faculty and University   | Study Departments   |
|----------|--|---|
| <b>1</b> | Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, Giza.                                    | Food industries – dairy – heredity – agro botany – plant diseases – zoology – agricultural tematolodia – entomology and pesticides – lands – crops – agricultural microbiology – agricultural biochemistry – ornamental plants – agricultural economy - agricultural engineering – rural community and agricultural guidance – animal production – fruits – vegetables.   |
| <b>2</b> | Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, Fayoum                                   | Lands and water – horticulture – agricultural microbiology – dairy – agricultural economy – animal production - food sciences and technology – crops – plant protection – agricultural botany - agricultural biochemistry – heredity  |
| <b>3</b> | Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria University, Al-Shatbi (with an English section) | Agricultural production – lands and water – agricultural economy – domestic economy – agricultural guidance – rural community – animal production – poultry production – heredity – lumber trees – wood technology – vegetables – fruits – crops – dairy – plant diseases – agricultural engineering – agricultural entomology – food sciences and technology – chemistry and pesticides – flowers, ornamental plants and horticulture. |
| <b>4</b> | Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria University, Saba Basha                          | Plant production – agricultural botany – plant protection – lands and agricultural chemistry – agricultural economy – animal and fish production – food sciences.   |
| <b>5</b> | Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria University, Damanhour                           | Lands and water – agricultural guidance and domestic economy- lumber trees – wood technology – agricultural economy – agricultural industries – plant diseases – animal and poultry production – plant protection - horticulture – rural community – crops – agricultural engineering – heredity.   |
| <b>6</b> | Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University, Damanhour                            | Lands – agricultural economy – agricultural microbiology – crops production – crops breeding – plant diseases – food industries – animal production – heredity - poultry production – agricultural mechanism - agricultural biochemistry – agricultural production – entomology - pesticides – agricultural cooperation – rural development and planning – dairy – fish production – agricultural engineering.                          |

| <b>Serial</b> | <b>Location of Faculty and University</b>                | <b>Study Departments</b>  |
|---------------|--|---|
| <b>7</b>      | Faculty of Agriculture, Asyut University, Asyut          | Crops – lands and water – agricultural economy – rural community and agricultural economy – food sciences and technology – dairy – animal and poultry production – crops – fruits – vegetables – heredity – plant protection – plant diseases – ornamental plants and horticulture.   |
| <b>8</b>      | Faculty of Agriculture, Mansoura University, Mansoura    | Poultry production – crops – agricultural botany - agricultural economy – animal production – food industries – lands – economic entomology – agricultural engineering – heredity – agricultural chemistry - rural community and agricultural guidance – dairy – plant diseases – agricultural microbiology – fruits – vegetables and ornamental plants – agricultural animals – pesticides.          |
| <b>9</b>      | Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig University, Zagazig      | Agricultural microbiology – pesticides – poultry - agricultural engineering – general section - rural community and agricultural guidance – agricultural botany – land sciences - plant diseases – agricultural biochemistry – animal production – rural domestic economy –reclamation and planting of desert areas - crops - horticulture – food sciences - pesticides – heredity – lands and water. |
| <b>10</b>     | Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig University, Moshtohor    | Animal production – horticulture – food sciences – agricultural botany – lands and agricultural biochemistry – crops and agricultural mechanism-economy and agricultural guidance – plant protection – heredity and genetic engineering.  |
| <b>11</b>     | Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta University, Tanta          | Lands and water – crops – horticulture – genetic sciences – food sciences and technology – plant protection – animal production – agricultural economy – agricultural mechanism – agricultural botany.  |
| <b>12</b>     | Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta University, Kafr Al-Sheikh | Lands - agricultural economy – dairy – plant diseases – agricultural guidance – animal production – food industries – crops – rural community - agricultural mechanism – heredity - pesticides – economic entomology - poultry production – flowers, ornamental plants and horticulture – vegetables and fruits – plants and agricultural production.   |
| <b>13</b>     | Faculty of Agriculture, Minya University, Minya          | Lands – plant protection – agricultural chemistry – animal production – crops – horticulture – heredity – agricultural economy – plant diseases – microbiology – food industries and dairy.   |

| <b>Serial</b> | <b>Location of Faculty and University</b>                                    | <b>Study Departments</b>   |
|---------------|--|--|
| <b>14</b>     | Faculty of Agriculture, Suez Canal University, Ismailia                      | Lands and water – food sciences and technology – horticulture – animal and poultry and fish production – plant protection – crops – domestic economy – agricultural production – agricultural mechanism.   |
| <b>15</b>     | Faculty of Agricultural-ecological sciences, Suez Canal University, El-Arish | Food industries – agricultural economy – fish resources – animal production – plant production and plant protection – lands and water – ecological sciences.   |
| <b>16</b>     | Faculty of Agriculture, Menoufiya University, Shibin El-Kome                 | Rural community and agricultural guidance – animal production – agricultural economy – horticulture – poultry production – crops – land sciences – heredity – agricultural engineering – economic entomology – agricultural animals – food sciences and technology – dairy sciences and technology – agricultural biochemistry – pesticides – agricultural botany. |
| <b>17</b>     | Faculty of Agriculture, South Valley University, Sohag                       | Agricultural production.   |

## Faculties of Education

Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. or licentiate degree

| Serial   | Location of Faculty and University                            | Study Departments   |
|----------|---|---|
| <b>1</b> | Faculty of Education,<br>Cairo University, Beni<br>Suef       | Fundamentals of Education – methodology of teaching and curricula – physiology – basic education branch (Arabic – social subjects – mathematics – science) – general branch (Arabic – English – French – Mathematics and computers – biology – chemistry – physics – childhood – geography – history)   |
| <b>2</b> | Faculty of Education,<br>Cairo University,<br>Fayoum          | Biological sciences – Arabic studies – English – mathematics – physics – educational psychology and psychological health – fundamentals of education - methodology of teaching and curricula – geography – French – chemistry – sociology and philosophy.   |
| <b>3</b> | Faculty of Education,<br>Alexandria University,<br>Alexandria | Mathematics – natural history – physics and chemistry - basic education branch - industrial education branch – Arabic – English – French – history – geography – philosophy and sociology.  |
| <b>4</b> | Faculty of Education,<br>Alexandria University,<br>Damanhour  | Mathematics - basic education branch – Arabic – English – French – history – geography – philosophy – sociology – childhood branch.   |
| <b>5</b> | Faculty of Education,<br>Alexandria University,<br>Matrouh    | Basic education branch.   |
| <b>6</b> | Faculty of Education,<br>Ain Shams University,<br>Roxi        | Arabic and Islamic studies – French – English – philosophy and sociology – Germany – educational psychology – mathematics – physics – chemistry – fundamentals of education - methodology of teaching and curricula – biological and geological sciences- social sciences – physiological health – geography – history - basic education branch (special education branch). |
| <b>7</b> | Faculty of Education,<br>Asyut University,<br>University      | Agricultural education – industrial education – mathematics – fundamentals of education – educational psychology - methodology of teaching and curricula – psychology – natural history – French – physics – childhood branch – art education branch – commercial education – basic education – chemistry.  |

| <b>Serial</b> | <b>Location of Faculty and University</b>              | <b>Study Departments</b>   |
|---------------|--|--|
| <b>8</b>      | Faculty of Education, Asyut University, New Valley     | Sciences and mathematics – English – fundamentals of education – psychology and psychological health - methodology of teaching and curricula – Arabic – social studies – physics and chemistry – basic education branch – childhood branch.  |
| <b>9</b>      | Faculty of Education, Mansoura University, Mansoura    | Fundamentals of education – methodology of teaching and curricula –educational psychology – foreign languages – social subjects - Arabic and Islamic studies – education technology - kindergartens.   |
| <b>10</b>     | Faculty of Education, Mansoura University, Domitta     | Fundamentals of education – methodology of teaching and curricula – foreign languages – educational psychology – Arabic – kindergartens – social subjects - education technology.  |
| <b>11</b>     | Faculty of Education, Zagazig University, Zagazig      | Basic education branch - industrial education branch – Arabic – English – geography – philosophy and sociology – French – natural history – mathematics (general) – physics – chemistry.   |
| <b>12</b>     | Faculty of Education, Zagazig University, Banha        | Basic education branch (social studies – sciences) – Arabic – Islamic studies – English – history – philosophy and sociology – mathematics – chemistry and physics – natural history.  |
| <b>13</b>     | Faculty of Education, Tanta University, Tanta          | Physics and chemistry – natural history – mathematics – childhood studies – primary education – history – geography – philosophy and sociology – Arabic – English – French – commercial education – psychology.  |
| <b>14</b>     | Faculty of Education, Tanta University, Kafr Al-Sheikh | Chemistry and physics – natural history – mathematics – Arabic – English – history – geography – basic education – commercial education branch – French – psychology – childhood branch – agricultural education branch.   |
| <b>15</b>     | Faculty of Education, Helwan University, Helwan        | Kindergartens – libraries and educational aids – industrial education (architecture – decoration) – Arabic and Islamic studies – physics and chemistry – basic education (Arabic) – English – French – German – history and geography – mathematics – philosophy and sociology – special education: teachers of intermediate commercial schools. |
| <b>16</b>     | Faculty of Education, Minya University, Minya          | Arabic – English – French – mathematics – natural history – physics and chemistry – primary education – childhood branch – agricultural education – art education – geography.   |

| Serial               | Location of Faculty and University  | Study Departments  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 17                   | Faculty of Education, Suez Canal University, Ismailia   | Mathematics – natural history – physics and chemistry – domestic economy – primary education – geography – history – Arabic and Islamic studies – English – French – kindergartens.  |
| 18                   | Faculty of Education, Suez Canal University, Port Said  | Primary education branch – Arabic and Islamic studies – social subjects – mathematics – science – English – chemistry and physics – chemistry – French – biological and geological sciences – philosophy and sociology – history.  |
| 19                   | Faculty of Education, Suez Canal University, Suez   | Arabic and Islamic studies – English – French – primary education – physics and chemistry – mathematics - biological and geological sciences – history – geography - philosophy and sociology.   |
| 20                   | Faculty of Education, Suez Canal University, El-Arish   | English – mathematics - Arabic and Islamic studies – biological and geological sciences – history – geography - philosophy and sociology – primary education.  |
| 21                   | Faculty of Education, Menoufiya University, Shibin El-Kome (and its branches in Sadt City)  | Methodology of teaching, curricula and education technology – educational psychology – psychological health – kindergartens – fundamentals of education.   |
| 22<br>23<br>24<br>25 | Faculty of Education, Aswan<br>Faculty of Education, Qena<br>Faculty of Education, Sohag<br>Faculty of Education, Hurghada<br>New Valley University | General education (mathematics – physics and chemistry – natural history – Arabic – English – history – geography – French - psychology) – childhood branch – physical education (commercial education at Sohag only) – primary education (mathematics – Arabic and Islamic studies – science – social subjects - English) |



## Faculties of Education

Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. or licentiate degree

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                | Study Departments  |
|--------|---|--|
| 1      | Faculty of Arts, Cairo University                 | Arabic language and literature – Eastern languages and literature – English languages and literature – German languages and literature – Japanese languages and literature – Spanish languages and literature – Greek and Latin studies – history – geography – philosophy – psychology – sociology – libraries, documents and information.  |
| 2      | Faculty of Arts, Cairo University, Beni Suef      | Arabic language and literature – libraries, documents and information – sociology - English languages and literature – history – geography – philosophy – psychology – press – Egyptian antiquities – Islamic antiquities.   |
| 3      | Faculty of Arts, Alexandria University            | Arabic language and literature – Eastern languages and literature – French languages and literature – Greek and Roman civilization – history – geography – philosophy – psychology – sociology - libraries, documents and information – theatre – phonological studies – anthropology.   |
| 4      | Faculty of Arts, Alexandria University, Damanhour | Arabic language and literature – Eastern languages and literature – geography – sociology - English languages and literature – history and Egyptian and Islamic antiquities – philosophy.  |
| 5      | Faculty of Arts, Ain Shams University             | Arabic language and literature – Hebrew language and literature - Eastern languages (Turkish language and literature – Persian language and literature- Urdu language and literature) English language and literature – French language and literature – Media and communication sciences branch – tourism guidance – Old European civilization – history – geography – philosophical studies – psychology – sociology - libraries, documents and information - antiquities. |
| 6      | Faculty of Arts, Mansoura University              | Arabic language and literature – English – press – French – Greek and Latin studies – history – sociology - libraries, documents and information – geography – psychology – philosophy – Egyptian antiquities – Eastern languages – Islamic antiquities.   |
| 7      | Faculty of Arts, Zagazig University               | Arabic – English – history – French – geography – philosophy – psychology – sociology – media.   |

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                    | Study Departments  |
|--------|---|--|
| 8      | Faculty of Arts, Zagazig University, Banha            | Arabic language and literature – English language and literature – French language and literature – history – geography – sociology – psychology – philosophy – libraries and documents – media.   |
| 9      | Faculty of Arts, Tanta University                     | Arabic language and literature – English language and literature – libraries and documents – French language and literature – history - geography – sociology – antiquities - psychology – philosophy.   |
| 10     | Faculty of Arts, Tanta University, Kafr Al-Sheikh     | Arabic language and literature – English language and literature – libraries and documents – French language and literature – history - geography – sociology – antiquities - psychology – philosophy, media.  |
| 11     | Faculty of Arts, Minya University                     | Sociology – history – Arabic – English – French – philosophy – theatre sciences – Islamic studies – psychology - libraries and documents – geography - antiquities – media.  |
| 12     | Faculty of Arts, Menoufiya University, Shibin El-Kome | Arabic language and literature – English language and literature – history – geography – sociology – philosophy - libraries and documents – French language and literature – psychology - German language and literature – Eastern languages and literature – media.   |
| 13     | Faculty of Arts, Qena                                 | Libraries and documents – psychology - Arabic language and literature – history – geography –  |
| 14     | Faculty of Arts, Sohag                                | Egyptian antiquities – sociology – philosophy – Islamic antiquities – press - French language and literature - Eastern languages and literature (Persian language and literature – Turkish – Hebrew) – Greek and Latin studies - English language and literature.  |
| 15     | Faculty of Arts, New Valley University, Aswan         | English language and literature - Arabic language and literature – history.  |
| 16     | Faculty of Arts, Asyut University                     | Arabic- English – French – geography – sociology – media - libraries and documents – psychology – antiquities- Eastern languages and literature – history – philosophy.  |
| 17     | Faculty of Arts, Helwan University                    | Arabic language and literature – English language and literature – French language and literature – history – geography – sociology – philosophy – psychology - libraries and information – media – Islamic civilization and antiquities – theatre sciences – Eastern languages and literature – German language and literature – Spanish language and literature – Italian language and literature. |

## Faculties of Commerce

Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree

| Serial    | Location of Faculty and University                           | Study Departments  |
|-----------|--|--|
| <b>1</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Cairo University                        | Business administration – accounting – mathematics and insurance – actuarial sciences (with City University in London).                        |
| <b>2</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Cairo University, Beni Suef             | Accounting - Business administration — mathematics and insurance.  |
| <b>3</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Alexandria University                   | Business administration – accounting – economy – applied statistics – political sciences – financial and customs studies.                      |
| <b>4</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Alexandria University, Damanhour        | Business administration – accounting – economy – general finances - applied statistics – political sciences – financial and customs studies.   |
| <b>5</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Ain Shams University                    | Business administration – accounting and auditing.   |
| <b>6</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Asyut University                        | Accounting and auditing – business administration – economy and general finances – political sciences – statistics, mathematics and insurance. |
| <b>7</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Mansoura University                     | Accounting - Business administration – economy - applied statistics – insurance.   |
| <b>8</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Zagazig University                      | Accounting - Business administration – economy - mathematics and insurance.  |
| <b>9</b>  | Faculty of Commerce, Zagazig University, Banha.              | Accounting - Business administration – economy – statistical insurance – general branch  |
| <b>10</b> | Faculty of Commerce, Tanta University, Kafr Al-Sheikh, Tanta | Accounting - Business administration – economy - applied statistics.   |

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University   | Study Departments   |
|--------|--|---|
| 11     | Faculty of Commerce and Business management, Helwan University                             | Foreign trade - Business Administration – accounting – post – economy - Foreign trade economy – international relations - applied statistics. |
| 12     | Faculty of Commerce, Suez Canal University, Ismailia                                       | Accounting - Business Administration – political sciences -economy.   |
| 13     | Faculty of Commerce, Suez Canal University, Port Said                                      | Accounting - Business Administration – teaching of commercial subjects – economy – political sciences – statistics and computers              |
| 14     | Faculty of Commerce, Suez Canal University, Suez   | Accounting - Business management.   |
| 15     | Faculty of Commerce, Menoufiya, University, Shibin El-Kome (and its branches in Sadt City) | Accounting and auditing - Business Administration - economy and general finances – Mathematics, insurance and statistics branch.              |
| 16     | Faculty of Commerce, New Valley University, Sohag  | Business Administration – accounting – economy – insurance  |
| 17     | Faculty of Commerce, New Valley University, Qena   | English Language section  |

### Faculties of Fine Arts

Term of Study: Five years to obtain a B.Sc. degree

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                 | Study Departments  |
|--------|--|--|
| 1      | Faculty of Fine Arts, Helwan University            | Architecture – painting – graphics – sculpture – decoration.   |
| 2      | Faculty of Fine Arts, Alexandria University        | Architecture – decoration - printed designs – sculpture – painting.  |
| 3      | Faculty of Fine Arts, Minya University             | Arts branch – architecture branch.   |
| 4      | Faculty of Fine Arts, New Valley University, Luxor | A – (interior architecture – decoration – expressive arts)<br>B – painting (painting –graphics – printed deigns – motion pictures)<br>C – Sculpture (sculpture – ??? (p. 72 – p.57) Sculpture) |

Note: The Architecture Department of the Faculty of Fine Arts accepts holders of diplomas granted by the technical industrial institutes and advanced industrial secondary schools (five years) from the art office branch only.

### Faculties of Alsun

Term of Study: Four years to obtain a licentiate degree

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University     | Study Departments   |
|--------|--|---|
| 1      | Faculty of Alsun, Ain Shams University | Arabic – English – French – Spanish – German – Italian – Slavic language (Russian - Czech) - Japanese – Chinese – Eastern and Islamic languages (Persian – Turkish – Urdu) – African Languages (Swahili – Hausa). |
| 2      | Faculty of Alsun, Minya University     | English – German – Spanish – Italian - French.  |

Note: The board of the Faculty of Alsun, Ain Shams University agreed (in its session on October 4, 2000) to accept non-Arabic speakers in the Arabic Language Department according to the following terms:

- § Holding equivalent general secondary degree certificate (without the total marks included in the estimation).
- § To be a student of a modern foreign language in addition to the mother language.

## Faculties of Applied Arts

Term of Study: Five years including a preparatory year

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                    | Study Departments  |
|--------|---|--|
| 1      | Faculty of Applied Arts, Helwan University            | Photography – cinema and television – printing, publishing and packaging – advertising – internal design and furniture – industrial designing – furniture and metal constructions – metal production and jewellery – pottery – glass – decoration – sculpture and moulding – textile painting, dying and processing – architecture and restoration - textile and tricot – ready made garments. |
| 2      | Faculty of Applied Arts, Mansoura University, Domitta | Textile painting, dying and processing – ready made garments - textile and tricot – decoration – decoration – internal design and furniture – advertising.   |

## Women's College – Ain Shams University

Term of Study: Four years to obtain

- a) A licentiate degree in a literary section
- b) B.Sc. degree in science in the field of specialization (from a scientific section)
- c) B.Sc. degree in literature and education (from a literary section)
- d) B.Sc. degree in Science and education (from a scientific section)

**This table shows the literary and scientific departments**

| Serial    | Literary departments                | Serial    | Scientific departments            |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | Arabic language and its literature  | <b>1</b>  | Mathematics                       |
| <b>2</b>  | English language and its literature | <b>2</b>  | Physics                           |
| <b>3</b>  | French language and its literature  | <b>3</b>  | Chemistry                         |
| <b>4</b>  | History                             | <b>4</b>  | Physics and pure mathematics      |
| <b>5</b>  | Geography                           | <b>5</b>  | Physics and chemistry             |
| <b>6</b>  | Psychology                          | <b>6</b>  | Physics and computers             |
| <b>7</b>  | Philosophy                          | <b>7</b>  | Botany                            |
| <b>8</b>  | Sociology                           | <b>8</b>  | Botany and chemistry              |
| <b>9</b>  | Media                               | <b>9</b>  | Microbiology and chemistry        |
| <b>10</b> | Anthropology and folklore           | <b>10</b> | Zoology                           |
|           |                                     | <b>11</b> | Zoology and chemistry             |
|           |                                     | <b>12</b> | Biochemistry and nutrition        |
|           |                                     | <b>13</b> | Domestic science (textile branch) |

**This table shows the educational literary and scientific departments**

| Serial   | Literature and education                | Serial   | Science and education    |
|----------|---|----------|--------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | Arabic language and its literature      | <b>1</b> | Physics and chemistry    |
| <b>2</b> | French language and its literature      | <b>2</b> | Natural history          |
| <b>3</b> | English language and its literature     | <b>3</b> | Mathematics              |
| <b>4</b> | History                                 | <b>4</b> | Childhood studies        |
| <b>5</b> | Geography                               | <b>5</b> | Domestic economy         |
| <b>6</b> | Philosophy and Sociology                | <b>6</b> | Basic education branch – |
| <b>7</b> | Psychology                              |          | primary stage:           |
| <b>8</b> | Basic education branch – primary stage: |          | a) Science               |
|          | a) Arabic and Islamic studies           |          | b) Mathematics           |
|          | b) Social subjects                      |          |                          |
|          | c) English                              |          |                          |

## Faculties of Domestic Science

Term of Study: Five years to obtain a B.Sc. degree

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                                | Study Departments  |
|--------|---|--|
| 1      | Faculty of Domestic Economy, Helwan University                    | Nutrition and food sciences – clothing and textile – running family and childhood organization – educational domestic science. |
| 2      | Faculty of Domestic Economy, Menoufiya University, Shibin El-Kome | Nutrition and food sciences – clothing and textile – running homes and organizations – domestic science and education.         |

## Specific Education and Kindergarten Faculties

Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree

| Serial | Location of Faculty and University                                 | Study Departments   |
|--------|--|---|
| 1      | Faculty of Kindergarten, Cairo University, Dokki                   | Ordinary child – abnormal child – children literature – children media – children library. Children museum    |
| 2      | Faculty of Kindergarten, Alexandria University                     | Gifted children – disabled children – normal children   |
| 3      | Faculty of Specific Education, Cairo University, Dokki             | Art education – musical education – educational media   |
| 4      | Faculty of Faculty of Specific Education, Cairo University, Fayoum | Education technology – art education  |
| 5      | Faculty of Specific Education, Ain Shams University, Abbasyya      | Educational media – musical education – art education – educational technology – educational domestic science |
| 6      | Faculty of Specific Education, Alexandria University               | Domestic science musical education – art education  |
| 7      | Faculty of Specific Education, Tanta University                    | Educational media – musical education – art education – educational technology – domestic science             |
| 8      | Faculty of Specific Education, Tanta University, Kafr Al-Sheikh    | musical education – art education – educational technology – domestic science – educational media             |



| <b>Serial</b> | <b>Location of Faculty and University</b>                          | <b>Study Departments</b>  |
|---------------|--|---|
| <b>9</b>      | Faculty of Specific Education, Mansoura University                 | Musical education – art education – education technology – domestic economy – educational media – education and psychology.                                     |
| <b>10</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Mansoura University, Domitta        | Kindergarten- Art education- Education technology- domestic science - education refugee- Educational media- fundamentals of education and psychology.           |
| <b>11</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Mansoura University, Mit Ghamr      | Music education – art education – educational technology- domestic science- Educational media- psychological and educational sciences.                          |
| <b>12</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Mansoura University, Minyat Al Nasr | Art education – English – computers – domestic economy – educational media.   |
| <b>13</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Zagazig University                  | Kindergarten- music education – art education – education technology – domestic science – educational media – English.  |
| <b>14</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Zagazig University, Banha           | Kindergarten- music education – art education – education technology – domestic science – educational media – English.  |
| <b>15</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Menoufiya University, Ashmon        | Music education – art education – education technology – domestic science – educational media - psychological and educational sciences.                         |
| <b>16</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Suez Canal University, Port Said    | Kindergarten- music education – art education – education technology – domestic science – social sciences and educational media – physical education (females). |
| <b>17</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Asyut University                    | Kindergarten- music education – art education – education technology – (branch of preparing computer teachers)- domestic science.                               |
| <b>18</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, Minya University                    | Music education –education technology - domestic science - educational media.   |
| <b>19</b>     | Faculty of Specific Education, New Valley University, Qena         | Music education – art education – domestic science (females only) - education technology.   |

**Faculty of Economy and Political Sciences (Cairo University):**

- 1) Term of study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree
- 2) Departments: Economy – Statistics – political sciences – applying computer science on social sciences – public administration.

**Faculty of Information (Cairo University):**

- 1) Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in media
- 2) Departments: Press – radio and television – public relations and advertising

(The study is general in the first and second years. Specification starts on the third year)

**Faculty of Archaeology (Cairo University) and its branches in Fayoum:**

- 1) Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in archaeology
- 2) Departments: Egyptian antiquities – Islamic antiquities – Antiquities restoration

(The study is general in the first. Specification starts on the second year)

**Faculties of laws:**

Term of study: Four years to obtain a licentiate degree in law

**Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum (Cairo University):**

- 1) Term of Study: Four years to obtain a licentiate degree in Arabic and Islamic Sciences
- 2) Departments:
  - a) Grammar and prosody
  - b) Linguistics and Semitic and oriental Studies
  - c) Literary studies
  - d) Rhetoric, literary criticism and comparative literature
  - e) Islamic Shari'a
  - f) Islamic philosophy
  - g) Islamic history and Islamic civilization

**Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum (Cairo University), Fayoum:**

**Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum (Minya University):**

- 1) Term of Study: Four years to obtain a licentiate degree in Arabic and Islamic Sciences

**Social Sciences Faculties:**

Term of study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in social sciences.

**Tourism and Hotels Faculties:**

- 1) Term of Study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree
- 2) Departments: Tourism – Tourism guidance – Hotels

**Faculty of Art Education (Helwan University):**

Term of study: Five years including a preparatory year to obtain a B.Sc. degree in art education.

**Faculty of Musical Education (Helwan University):**

Term of study: Five years including a preparatory year to obtain a B.Sc. degree in musical education.

**Physical Education Faculties:**

Term of study: Four years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in physical education in the following universities: Helwan (male students) at Haram and (female students) at Gezera – Alexandria (male students) at Abbasyya and (female students) at Fliming – Asyut (male students) – Tanta (male and female students) – Zagazig (male and female students), Banha branch (male students) – Minya (male and female students) – Suez Canal (male students) at Port Said – Menoufiya (male and female students) at Sadat City.

**Urban Planning Faculty (Cairo University):**

- 1) Term of Study: Five years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in urban planning
- 2) Departments:
  - a) Basic and Engineering Sciences
  - b) Regional Development
  - c) Urban Planning
  - d) Urban Designing

**Medicine Faculties:**

Term of study: Six academic years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in medicine and surgery. The students get the B.Sc. degree after passing the final exam. They, however, cannot practice medicine unless they take an obligatory training period of one year according to the law.

**Dental Medicine Faculties:**

Term of study: Five academic years including a preparatory year to obtain a B.Sc. degree in dental medicine.

**Pharmacy Faculties:**

Term of study: Five academic years including a preparatory year to obtain a B.Sc. degree in pharmaceutical sciences.

**Veterinary Medicine Faculties:**

Term of study: Five academic years including a preparatory year to obtain a B.Sc. degree in veterinary medicine and surgery.

**Physiotherapy Faculties:**

- 1) Term of study: Five academic years including a preparatory year to obtain a B.Sc. degree in physiotherapy. The fifth year is a compulsory training year.
- 2) Departments:
  - a) Physiotherapy of central motion system disturbances and surgery.
  - b) Physiotherapy of the disturbances of the circular and respiratory systems and gerontology
  - c) Physiotherapy of gynaecology diseases
  - d) Physiotherapy of surgery
  - e) Basic sciences
  - f) Biomechanics

**Nursery Faculties:**

Term of study: Four academic years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in nursery.

**Computers and Information Systems Faculties:**

Term of study: Four academic years to obtain a B.Sc. degree. Specification starts on the third year in one of the following departments: Computer sciences – Information Systems – Scientific computers – Basic Sciences – Computers systems.

**Institute of Production Sufficiency (Zagazig University):**

Term of Study: Four academic years to obtain a B.Sc. degree in production sufficiency

Departments: Commercial branch – Agricultural branch.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Chapter Two

# Affiliation and Guided Affiliation Systems

### **Affiliation and Guided Affiliation Systems:**

The affiliation (Intisub) system is an educational channel enabling persons who are not wholly free for university study to pursue main education in any of the following theoretical faculties: Arts – law – commerce – social service – women (literary branch) – Dar Al Ulum, Minya University.

There are two types of affiliation system:

**1- Guided Affiliation System:** This system is for students who passed the general secondary stage or its equivalent without, however, getting an overall mark total qualifying them to enrol in regular university studies. Under this system, the students pay special fees. A foreign student passing a higher academic year under this system can be transferred to a similar faculty in another university. In case s/he gets a grade of "good" s/he can become a regular student.

**2- Affiliation System:** This system is for persons holding university degrees and who want to study new specializations different from that they have studied before. They must have a secondary stage certificate or its equivalent with a mark total of no less than 50%.

#### **\*\* Listening:**

Persons wanting to study in a faculty without, however, wanting to obtain a certain degree or certificate can be permitted as "listening" students. The permission does not require holding any academic title for any special studies. The faculty dean has the power to cancel the listening permission of the person if s/he violates any of the faculty regulations. The student pays the equivalent of 200 sterling pounds for every semester.

## Chapter Three

# Unified Central Qualifying Exam

## **Rules and Conditions of the Central Qualifying Exam for Students with Technical Diplomas:**

Students with the technical secondary certificate or technical diplomas can apply for the central exam. Should they pass, they can enrol in the later mentioned faculties according to the following rules and conditions:

### **First: Students with technical secondary certificate (3 years):**

1. The student submit his/her file to the Arab Affairs Office or his/her embassy in Cairo in the set dates
2. The student should get at least 70% of the total marks (practical-theoretical)
3. The student has the right to apply twice in the course of three years starting of the year of obtaining the diploma or the following year

Faculties that students can join:

#### 1- Faculties of Commerce:

For students with the commercial secondary certificate provided that they set for an exam on the level of the general secondary certificate in the following subjects: mathematics, first language (English - French), geography, second language (English - French).

#### 2- Faculties of engineering:

For students with:

- 3 year diploma of the industrial secondary school
- Diploma of the Don Bosco and Salesian institutes at Rod Al-Farg (English exam)
- Diploma of industrial apprenticeship from the vocational Training Centres

Students must set for exams on the level of the general secondary certificate in the following subjects: Mathematics (algebra – geometry – probability and trigonometry) – physics – Mechanics – special mathematics (differential and integral calculus and liner algebra) – English.

#### 3- Faculty of Antiquities (Cairo University and its branches):

For students with industrial secondary school certificate (antiquities restoration branch), provided that they set for exams on the level of the general secondary certificate in the following subjects: Chemistry – physics – biology – a foreign language.

#### 4- Faculties of Agriculture



For students with the agriculture secondary certificate provided that they set for exams on the level of the general secondary certificate in the following subjects: Mathematics (algebra and trigonometry), physics – mathematics (mechanics) – mathematics (differential and integral calculus), chemistry – English.

#### 5- Faculties of Nursery

For female students with the nursery secondary certificate, provided that they set for exams on the level of the general secondary certificate in the following subjects: Arabic, English, chemistry, physics.

#### **Second: Students with technical diplomas:**

Students with the general or technical secondary stage + two years, diploma of advanced technical schools (preparatory school + 5 years) from all branches should

1. submit their files to the Arab Affairs Office or his/her embassy in Cairo in the set dates
2. The student has the right to apply twice in the course of three years starting of the year of obtaining the diploma or the following year

Faculties that students can join:

#### 1- Faculties of Commerce:

Holders of these certificates can apply for the exam:

- a) Diploma of technical commercial institutes (2 post-secondary stage years) in all specializations except the law branch
- b) Technical commercial schools (5 post-preparatory stage years) in all specializations
- c) Diploma of private and intermediate secretariat institutes in all branches
- d) Computers diploma
- e) Industrial diploma from the Labour University

Students should set for exams on the level of the first year of the faculties of commerce in the following subjects: mathematics – commercial studies in English and business Administration – accounting.

## 2- Faculties of Engineering:

Holders of these certificates can apply for the exam:

- a) Diploma of technical industrial institutes (2 post-secondary stage years) in all specializations
- b) Graduates of the industrial technical schools (5 post-preparatory years) in all specializations
- c) Graduates of the Salesian and Don Bosco (5 years) in all specializations
- d) Diploma of the technical optics institute
- e) Diploma of the technical health institute (branch of maintaining medical equipments)
- f) Diploma of technological development from the Labour University

Students should set for an exam on the level of the general secondary stage in the following subjects: general mathematics (algebra – geometry – probability and trigonometry) – physics – Mechanics – special mathematics (differential and integral calculus and liner algebra)

## 3 - Faculties of law

Students with the technical commercial institutes (law branch) to set for exams on the level of the first year of the faculties of law in the following subjects:

- \*\* Principles and introduction to legal sciences
- \*\* Principles of constitutional law
- \*\* English or French

## 4 – Faculties of agriculture

Holders of these certificates can apply for the exam:

Graduates of the technical agricultural schools (5 post-preparatory stage years)  
Diploma of technical industrial institute at Shoubra (Biological Labs. branch)

Students should set for exams on the level of the general secondary certificate in the following subjects: Chemistry – English – biology

\*\*\*\*\*

## Section Three

### **Chapter One:**

- Private Higher and Intermediate Institutes.

### **Chapter Two:**

- Labour University.

### **Chapter Three:**

- Description of University Faculties and Higher and Intermediate Institutes

# Chapter One

## Private Higher and Intermediate Institutes

## Higher Private Institutes for Social Service

### Term of Study:

- Four academic years

### Qualifications accepted:

- General secondary stage certificate (the two section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates.
- Diploma of the intermediate social service institutes (at a minimum of 60% of total marks). Student will be admitted to the second year.

### Specializations:

General branch

The following institutes give a B.Sc. degree in social science:

| Serial | Institute  | Address  |
|--------|--|--|
| 1      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Cairo              | Nasr City, 41 Abdel Latif St., off Ahmed Fakhari St., Sixth area.      |
| 2      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Alexandria         | 72 Al-Resafa St., Moharam Bey, Alexandria.                             |
| 3      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Port Said          | Close to Al-Raswa Port, Port Said                                      |
| 4      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Kafr Al- Sheikh    | Al-Gaish St., Qisar Al-Malak, Kafr Al-Sheikh                           |
| 5      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Damanhour          | Damanhour  |
| 6      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Aswan              | Qisar Al-Hagar St., Aswan.   |
| 7      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Aswan, Qena branch | Qena, Moustafa Kamal St., across from the Telephone Exchange Building. |
| 8      | The Higher Institute for Social services, Banha              | Al-Amal Hospital St., New Banha.                                       |
| 9      | The Higher Institute for Social services, 6 October City     | Science and Culture City, Central area, plot 1/1, 6 October City.      |
| 10     | The Higher Institute for Social services, Mansoura           | Mansoura, Talkha, behind Spanish ready made clothes company.           |
| 11     | The Higher Institute for Social services, Sohag              | Al Kosar distract, Akhmem, Sohag                                       |

### Note:

Holders of the diploma of the intermediate social service institutes can apply as follows:

a) Students with a general grade “very good” (75% of the total marks) or more can be admitted to the second grade of the following faculties:

- The Faculty of Social Service, Helwan University
- The Faculty of Social Service, Cairo University, Fayoum
- The Faculty of Social Service, New Valley University, Aswan

b) Students with 65% of the total marks (as a minimum) can be admitted to the third grade of the private higher institutes for social service, provided that they study the following subjects:

- Social development
- Statistics
- Communication
- A foreign language
- Industrial psychology
- Economic development

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Cooperative and Administrative Studies (Al- Mounira)**

**Address:**

Al- Mounira, Cairo

**Term of Study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- General Secondary Stage Certificate and its Arabic and foreign equivalent
- Commercial Secondary Stage Certificate (3 years system)
- Technical Secondary Certificate for Administration and services (restaurants branch)

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in administrative and cooperative sciences (business Administration branch)

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation (Shoubra Al-Kheima)**

**Address:**

Shubra Al-Khema, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University

**Term of Study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- General Secondary Stage Certificate (science section) and its Arabic and foreign equivalent
- Agricultural Secondary Stage Certificate (3-5 years system)

**Specializations:**

- Educational agricultural branch
- General branch including: Agricultural economy and cooperation branch- Administration of agricultural projects and marketing branch
- International marketing of agricultural products branch
- Agricultural information system branch

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in cooperative sciences (relevant specialization branch)

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation and Guidance (Asyut)**

**Address:**

Faculty of Agriculture, Asyut University

**Term of Study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- General Secondary Stage Certificate (science section) and its Arabic and foreign equivalent
- Agricultural Secondary Stage Certificate (3-5 years system)

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in cooperative and guidance sciences

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Specific Studies (Heliopolice)**

**Address:**

154 Al-Hegaz Square, Heliopolice

**Term of Study:**

Four academic years

**Specialization:**

Tourism, hotels and tourism guidance branch

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
- 4) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, Administration and secretariat
- 6) Diploma of secondary hotelier schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 8) Diploma of the EGOth schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 9) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade of the relevant specialization.

**Branch of Computers** (following the curricula of the Administrative Information System Branch):

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
- 4) Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant specialization branch

\*\*\*\*\*



## **Higher Institute for Specific Studies (Haram-Giza)**

### **Address:**

Nazilt Al-Batran, Marriotty, behind the Siag Hotel, Haram

### **Term of Study:**

Four academic years

### **Qualifications accepted:**

#### **(A) Tourism Branch:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
- 4) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, Administration and secretariat
- 6) Diploma of secondary hotelier schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 8) Diploma of the EGOTH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 9) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade of the relevant specialization.

#### **(B) Languages Branch:**

General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

#### **(C) Business Administration and Economy Branch:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
- 4) Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical industrial institutes
- 6) Diploma of technical institutes for commerce and secretariat
- 7) Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 6-7 are admitted to the second grade.

#### **(D) Computers Branch (Following the curricula of the administrative information system branch):**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
- 4) Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, Administration and secretariat

### **Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in one of the different specializations at the institute

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Technology Institute (10<sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City), the 6<sup>th</sup> October City branch (engineering section) and Marsa Matruh City branch (business administration section)**

**Address:**

- 10<sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City next to the Small Industries Complex  
- October branch: 6<sup>th</sup> of October City, 3<sup>rd</sup> district, 7th neighbourhood  
- Matrouh branch: Marsa Matrouh City, next to the Faculty of Education

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Engineering section (term of study: five academic years):**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates.
- 2) Industrial secondary stage certificate (3 years system) with 65% of the total mark of the theoretical subjects as a minimum.
- 3) Diploma of technical industrial institutes and technical industrial schools (5 years system) and its equivalent with 65% of the total mark as a minimum.

**(B) Business Administration section (term of study: four academic years):**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (the two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates.
- 2) Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3 years system) with 65% of the total mark of the theoretical subjects as a minimum.
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services.
- 4) Diploma of technical industrial and commercial institutes or its equivalent with a 60% of the total mark as a minimum and Diploma of technical industrial schools (5 years system) and its equivalent with 60% of the total mark as a minimum.

**(C) Computers section (term of study: four academic years):**

General secondary stage certificate (**engineering section**) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in one of the different specializations at the institute

\*\*\*\*\*

**Alexandria Higher Institute for Technology (Samouha)**

**Address:**

Victor Emmanuel St., Samouha, Alexandria

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (**engineering section**) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

- \* Electronic and Communication engineering
- \* Computers engineering
- \* Mechatronics engineering
- \* Industrial engineering

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Architecture Engineering (6 October City)****Address:**

6<sup>th</sup> of October City, 3<sup>rd</sup> district, 2<sup>nd</sup> neighbourhood, across from the new riot police building

**Term of study:**

Five academic years for the architecture engineering section  
Four academic years for the business Administration section

**Specializations:**

- a) Architecture Engineering Section

## Qualifications accepted:

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (**engineering section**) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Diploma of industrial schools (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical Industrial institutes
- 4) Diploma of the Don Bosco and Salesian

- b) Business Administration Section

## Qualifications accepted:

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (literary and scientific sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
- 4) Industrial secondary stage certificate (3 - 5 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical industrial institutes

- 6) Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical commercial institutes
- 8) Diploma of Administration and secretariat institutes

Note: Numbers from 6-8 are admitted to the second grade.

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in architectural engineering

B.Sc. degree in business administration

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Engineering (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

Science and Culture City, Central area, plot 1/1, 6<sup>th</sup> of October City.

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (**engineering section**) and its equivalent  
Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)

**Specializations:**

- \* Building and construction engineering
- \* Computer and information engineering
- \* Industrial and Administration engineering
- \* Mechatronics engineering

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Engineering (Al-Shrook City)**

**Address:**

Al-Shrook City, Al-Nakheel district

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

- \* Electric powers and machines engineering
- \* Electronics and communication engineering
- \* Architectural engineering
- \* Chemical engineering
- \* Medical engineering
- \* Civil engineering

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Al-Obour Higher Institute for Engineering and Technology**

**Address:**

Kilometre 31, Cairo- Ismailia desert road

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Diploma of technical industrial institutes

**Specializations:**

Electronics and communication technology engineering - Architectural engineering  
Computer and control technology engineering – construction engineering

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Computers, Information and Administration**  
**(Heliopolis, Ard Al-Golf)**

**Address:**

2 Samir Mukhtar St., Nabil Al-Waqad corner, Ard Al-Golf, Heliopolice.

**Specializations and qualifications accepted:**

1 - Computer sciences branch (term of study: four years):

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

2- Business administration and information system branch (Term of study: four years):

General secondary stage certificate (all section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

3- Engineering section including two branches (Electronic engineering - Architectural engineering) (term of study: five years):

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Akhbar Al-Youm Academy (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

6<sup>th</sup> of October City, Presses complex, Akhbar Al-Youm, Industrial zone

**Term of Study:**

Four years for the theoretical branches  
Five years for the engineering branches

**Specializations and qualifications accepted:**

1- Press Technology branch:

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

2- Engineering branch:

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

3- Computers and Information Technology:

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

4- Administration Sciences in English:

General secondary stage certificate (all sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Language Institute (Sheraton housing project – Heliopolice)**

**Address:**

Terminal of Nozha Metro, Sheraton Housing Project, Heliopolice

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

English – French – German - Spanish

**Degree:**

Licentiate degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Ma'araf Institute for Translation and Languages (Zaytoon)**

**Address:**

10 Nasouh St., Zaytoon

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

English

**Degree:**

Licentiate degree in the English language

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Languages (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

Science and Culture City, Central area, plot 1/1, 6 October City.

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

English – French – German - Spanish

**Degree:**

Licentiate degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Cairo Institute for Languages, Simultaneous Translation and Administration Sciences (Al Muqatam)**

**Address:**

Muqatam, Tugaryyan Station, 5 St. no. 54, off St. 9. In front of Al-Quds Mosque

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Languages and Simultaneous Translation Branch:**

(English - French - Spanish - Italian - German)

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**(B) Administration Sciences:**

(Foreign Trade – Business Administration - Accounting)

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical industrial institutes
- 6) Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical commercial institutes
- 8) Diploma of administration and secretariat institutes

Note: Numbers from 6-8 are admitted to the second grade.

**(C) Computers branch (following the curricula of the Information Administration System):**



- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and secretariat institutes

**Degree:**

Licentiate degree in one of the languages studies at the institute  
 B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

6<sup>th</sup> of October City, 6<sup>th</sup> district, tenth neighbourhood

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
- 5) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 6) Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 8) Diploma of the EGOH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 9) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specializations:**

Tourism guidance  
 Hotels administration  
 Tourism studies

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels and Computers (Alexandria)**

**Address:**

2 Adel Mustafa Shawqi St., Suyef, Shma'a, Alexandria, across from Suyef post office

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Tourism and Hotels branch**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
- 5) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 6) Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)
- 8) Diploma of the EGOth schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 9) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**(B) Computers branch (Administrative information system)**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Alsun Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Nasr City)**

**Address:**

Nasr City, 8<sup>th</sup> district, extension of Makram Ebid St., block 96

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Tourism, Hotels and guidance branch (including: tourism studies – hotels studies-tourism guidance):**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two branches) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical commercial institutes for administration and secretariat
- 6) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 7) Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 8) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)
- 9) Diploma of the EGOTH schools of the Ministry of Tourism

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**(B) Computers branch (following the curricula of the administrative information system branch):**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, administration and secretariat

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sinai Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Ras Sidr)**

**Address:**

South Sinai, Ras Sidr, Sidr tourism village, 14 Al Sadaka St., behind Ceramic Cleopatra Co., first district, off Abbas Al-Aqad St., Nasr City.

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
- 6) Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 8) Diploma of the EGOTH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 9) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specialization:**

- \* Hotels Studies
- \* Tourism Studies
- \* Tourism guidance

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Cairo Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Al-Muqatam)**

**Address:**

Muqatam, Tugaryyan Station, 5 St. no. 54, off St. 9. In front of Al-Quds Mosque

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical commercial institutes
- 6) Diploma of secretariat institutes
- 7) Agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 8) Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 9) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 10) Diploma of the EGOTH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 11) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 8-11 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specialization:**

- \* Hotels Studies
- \* Tourism Studies
- \* Tourism guidance

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (King Marriott, Alexandria)**

**Address:**

Kilometre 31 Alexandria Desert Road, in front of the free market, Al-Kafouri, King Marriott

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
- 6) Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 8) Diploma of the EGOTH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 9) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specialization:**

- \* Tourism guidance
- \* Tourism Studies
- \* Hotels Studies

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Egyptian Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Heliopolice)**

**Address:**

6 Al-Obour St., off Al-Tahrir St., behind Sheraton Airport Housing, Heliopolice

**Term of study:**

Four Academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
- 5) Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
- 6) Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
- 7) Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
- 8) Diploma of the EGOH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
- 9) Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specialization:**

- \* Tourism Studies
- \* Hotels Studies
- \* Tourism guidance

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology**  
**(Maadi)**

**Address:**

304, New Maadi

**Term of study:**

Five academic years (Computer and Administration technology branch)

Four academic years (Commerce branch – Administration branch – Accounting branch- Administration information system branch)

**Qualifications accepted:**

(A) Computer and Administration technology branch (study in English):

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

(B) Economy branch (Administration and accounting) (Study in English – specialization starts from the third grade- there is an Arabic section)

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
- 3) Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)

(C) Administrative information system

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
- 3) Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
- 4) Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*



## **Modern Academy for Engineering and Technology (Maadi)**

**Address:**

The Ring Road, Maadi, bridge outlet

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

- 1) General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
- 2) Diploma of technical industrial institutes with a minimum of 70% of the total mark

**Specializations:**

The academy has the following sections:

- 1) Electric engineering with its two branches  
(A) Branch of electronics engineering and communication technology  
(B) Branch of computers engineering and information technology
- 2) Mechanical engineering  
Branch of manufacturing engineering and production technology
- 3) Architectural engineering  
Branch of architecture engineering and construction technology

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Higher Institute for Developed Studies (Haram)**

**Address:**

12 Sherif St., off Al-Haram St., across from Al-Andalus Casino, Haram

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

Computers Branch (following the curricula of the Administration information system branch):

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and institutes for secretariat

Trade and accounting branch (foreign trade – accounting – business administration):

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
5. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
6. Diploma of technical institutes for Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Computers (King Marriott -Alexandria)**

**Address:**

Kilometre 31 Alexandria Desert Road, in front of the free market, Al-Kafouri, King Marriott

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and institutes for secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in computers (information Administration system)

\*\*\*\*\*

## Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies

**Address:**

Kilometre 32 Cairo- Ismailia Desert Road

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

(A) Computers branch (following the curricula of information Administration system)

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and institutes for secretariat

(B) Computer Sciences branch

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

(C) Business Administration branch

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
6. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
7. Diploma of commercial schools (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 6-7 are admitted to the second grade

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Thebes Institute for Administration Technology and Information**  
**(Sakkarra-Haram-Giza)**

**Address:**

Thebes Academy St., Sakkarra road, Haram, Giza

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

(A) Computer Sciences branch

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

(B) Business Administration branch – accounting

1. General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
6. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
7. Diploma of commercial schools (5 years)
8. Diploma of technical institutes for Administration and secretariat

(C) Information Administration system branch

1. General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and institutes for secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Computers and Administration Technology (Sohag)**

**Address:**

Al-Kouser district, behind the Secondary Hotel School, Sohag

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in computers (information Administration system)

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Computer Sciences and Information System (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

Science and Culture City, Central area, plot 1/1, 6 October City.

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in computers (information Administration system)

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Optics Technology (Heliopolice)**

**Address:**

6 Al-Obour St., off Al-Tahrair St., behind Sheraton Airport Housing, Heliopolice

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Optics Technology branch**

1. General secondary stage certificate (engineering and scientific sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Diploma of industrial secondary schools (3-5 years)
3. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
4. Diploma of technical optics institute (at the following conditions):
  - Getting a grade of "good" at least in the diploma
  - To set for an exam in general chemistry and applied mathematics

**(B) Computers branch (following the Administration information system):**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and institutes for administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Media and Communication Arts (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

Science and Culture City, Central area, plot 1/1, 6 October City.

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in media and communication arts

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Commerce and Ecology (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

Science and Culture City, Central area, plot 1/1, 6 October City.

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Diploma of commercial secondary schools (3 years)
3. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in economy and ecology

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Applied Arts (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

6<sup>th</sup> of October City, first district, second neighbourhood

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (engineering and science sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Diploma of industrial secondary schools (3-5 years) according to the specializations in the institute
3. Diploma of technical industrial institutes according to the specializations in the institute

**Specializations:**

Decorations and internal design – Graphics and media arts – industrial design and fashion

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in applied arts (in the relevant degree of specialization)

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Institute for Administration Sciences (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

Science and Culture City, Central area, plot 1/1, 6 October City, behind the City Administration building

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Diploma of commercial secondary schools (3 years)
3. Diploma of commercial secondary schools (5 years)
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat

Note: Numbers from 3-4 are admitted to the second grade

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*



**Egyptian Institute for the Alexandria Academy for Administration and Accounting (Alexandria)**

**Address:**

Mosque square, behind Al-Moursa Abu Al-Aabbas mosque, Alexandria

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

(A) Administration branch – accounting and auditing – financial institutions

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

Note: Numbers from 3-4 are admitted to the second grade

(B) Computers section (following the curricula of the information Administration system branch)

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

Study in all branches is in English and Arabic

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in Administration sciences

\*\*\*\*\*

## Abbasyva Institute for Computers and Commercial Sciences

### **Address:**

Abdu Basha Squar – Abbasyya

### **Term of study:**

- For the computer branch, four academic years divided into two stages. The student must get a grade of "good" at least in the first stage to move to the second.
- For the financial branch, two academic years.

### **Qualifications accepted:**

#### (A) Computers section (following the curricula of the information Administration system branch)

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for administration and secretariat

#### (B) Financial branch

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services

### **Degree:**

Diploma in the relevant degree of specialization

B.Sc. degree for graduates of the second stage, Administrative information systems branch

\*\*\*\*\*

**Institute for Administration and Secretariat (female students only) – (Misr Al-Qadima)**

**Address:**

2 New Women St., Misr Al-Qadima

**Term of study:**

Four years divided into two stages:

The first stage is two years

The second stage is joined by students getting a grade of "good" at least in the first stage

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services

**Degree:**

Diploma in Administration and secretarial studies

B.Sc. degree in Administration and secretarial studies

\*\*\*\*\*

**Institute for Administration and Secretariat at Ramses Women's College  
(female students only)**

**Address:**

Ramses Women's College, Ramses St., Ghamra

**Term of study:**

Two academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)

Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services

**Degree:**

Diploma in administration and secretarial studies

\*\*\*\*\*

**Institute for Administration, Secretariat and Computers at the Coptic Women's  
College (female students only) (Abbasyya)**

**Address:**

Al-Saryat St., Abbasyya

**Term of study:**

Two academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Administration and secretariat branch**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services

**(B) Computers section (following the curricula of the administrative information system branch)**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

Diploma in computers (administrative information system)

Diploma in administration and secretarial studies

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Technical Commercial Institute for Computers (Suez)**

**Address:**

Hodh Al- Dars, Port Tawfiq, Suez

**Term of study:**

Four academic years divided into two stages. The student must get a grade of "good" at least in the first stage to move to the second.

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

Diploma in computers (Administrative information system)

B.Sc. degree for graduates of the second stage

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Literary Studies (King Marriott - Alexandria)**

**Address:**

Kilometre 31 Alexandria Desert Road, in front of the free market, Al-Kafouri, King Marriott

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

- 1- History and Egyptian and Islamic antiquities branch
- 2- Geography branch
- 3- Sociology branch

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Administration and Technology (Shoubra Mant)**

**Address:**

Sakkarra tourist road, Shoubra Mant

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

(A) Computers branch (following the curricula of the Administration information system branch)

1. General secondary stage certificate and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for administration and secretariat

(B) Business Administration (Marketing and salesmanship – industrial projects Administration – financing and investment):

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of industrial secondary schools (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of commercial technical institutes
6. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
7. Diploma of technical commercial institutes for administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Madena Institute for International Languages (Shoubra Mant)**

**Address:**

Shoubra Mant, Hodh Al-Basateen, Giza district, Giza

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two branches) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

English – French - German

**Degree:**

Licentiate degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Hotels (Alexandria) (EGOTH)**

**Address:**

31 Mustafa Abu Haif St., Saba Basha, Alexandria

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two branches) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
5. Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, administration and secretariat
6. Diploma of the EGOTH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
7. Diploma technical institutes for hotels
8. Diploma of marine hotels (five years)
9. Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specializations:** Hotels studies – Tourism studies – Tourism guidance

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Hotels (Luxor) (EGOTH)**

**Address:**

10 Ahmed Urabi St., Luxor

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two branches) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
5. Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, administration and secretariat
6. Diploma of the EGOH schools of the Ministry of Tourism
7. Diploma technical institutes for hotels
8. Diploma of marine hotels (five years)
9. Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specializations:**

\* Hotels studies branch \* Tourism studies branch \* Tourism guidance branch

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Thebes Higher Institute for Engineering (Maadi)**

**Address:**

1 Kornich El-Nile, Maadi, next to Nile Badarawi Hospital

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Diploma of technical industrial institutes

**Specializations:**

1- Computers and electronics engineering section (two branches):

- Computers engineering                      - electronics and communication

2- Architectural engineering



**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Thebes Higher Institute for Computers and Administration Sciences (Cairo)**

**Address:**

1 Kornich El-Nile, Maadi, next to Nile Badarawi Hospital

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Business Administration branch – accounting**

1. General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
6. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
7. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
8. Diploma of administration and secretariat institutes

Note: Numbers from 6-8 are admitted to the second grade

**(B) Computer sciences branch**

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**(C) Information Administration system (computers)**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Computers and Business Administration (Zarqaa City – Domitta)**

**Address:**

Zarqaa City – Domitta, highway

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in computers (information Administration system)

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Obour Institute for Management, Computers and Information System**

**Address:**

21 Belbes Desert Road, Sharqia governorate

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Administration branch:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
6. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
7. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
8. Diploma of administration and secretariat institutes

Note: Numbers from 6-8 are admitted to the second grade

**(B) Computer Sciences branch**

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

(C) Computers branch (following the curricula of the information Administration system)

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Delta Institute for Computers (Mansoura)**

**Address:**

Talkha, beginning of Mansoura road, Domitta, behind the Mansoura – Spain Ready Made Clothes Company

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in computers (Administrative information systems)

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Higher Pharaohs Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Marriottya, Haram)**

**Address:**

Sakkarra tourism road, Kilometre 9, next to Shoubra Mant traffic station, Giza

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
5. Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
6. Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
7. Diploma technical institutes for hotels
8. Diploma of the EGOth schools of the Ministry of Tourism
9. Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specializations:**

Tourism – Hotels – Tourism guidance

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

### **The Higher Institute for Tourism and Hotels (Hurghada)**

**Address:**

Safaga road, across from the Swiss village, Hurghada, Red Sea governorate

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
5. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for secretariat
6. Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)
7. Diploma technical institutes for hotels
8. Diploma of the EGOth schools of the Ministry of Tourism
9. Diploma of marine hotels (five years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**Specializations:**

Tourism – Hotels – Tourism guidance

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Administration Sciences (Qatamya – New Cairo)**

**Address:**

Qatamya – Mahmoudia Housing project – third complex, first left turning after Qatamya traffic police station

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Business Administration branch – accounting**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
6. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 5-6 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

**(B) Information Administration system (computers)**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for Administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant degree of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Aviation Engineering and Technology Institute (Embaba - Giza)**

**Address:**  
Embaba - Giza

**Term of study:**  
Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**  
General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**  
Aviation engineering branch  
Civil engineering  
Electronics and aviation communication branch  
Architectural engineering

**Degree:**  
B.Sc. degree in aviation engineering or in electronic engineering and aviation communication

\*\*\*\*\*

**Technical Institute for Fashion (Syndical - Haram)**

**Address:**  
Al-Kousar St., Kirdasa road, Al-Bakari Bridge, Marriottya canal, Haram

**Term of study:**  
Three academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Diploma of technical industrial institutes (ready made clothes section)
3. Diploma of advanced industrial secondary schools (5 years) (ready made clothes section)
4. Diploma of industrial secondary schools (3 years) (ready made clothes section, dressmaking section)

**Specializations:**  
Costume design – dress making

**Degree:**  
Diploma in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Computers and Information Technology (Shrook City)**

**Address:**

Shrook City, Al-Nakhel district, Cairo

**Term of study:**

Three academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Administrative Information system (computers)**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for administration and secretariat
4. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services

**(B) Computer Sciences branch**

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**(C) Business Administration branch**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
4. Diploma of institutes for administration and secretariat
5. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 3-5 are admitted to the second grade

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**International Academy for Media Sciences (6<sup>th</sup> of October City)**

**Address:**

City of media production, 6<sup>th</sup> of October City

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

- a) Radio and television production
- b) Cinema production
- c) Media production
- d) Multi media and internet

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Administration and Computers (Ras Al-Barr)**

**Address:**

Street 51, next to the Labour University, Ras Al-Barr, Domitta

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Business Administration branch**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical industrial and commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat

**(B) Trade sciences branch**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and institutes for Administration and secretariat
6. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 5-6 are admitted to the second grade



**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Computer Sciences and Information Systems (the 5<sup>th</sup> Complex – New Cairo)**

**Address:**

Fifth urban complex, third district, fourth zone, New Cairo

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Computer Sciences branch**

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**(B) Business Administration branch**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
5. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
6. Diploma of administration and secretariat institutes

Note: Numbers from 4-6 are admitted to the second grade

**(B) Information Administration system**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical industrial and commercial institutes and administration and secretariat institutes

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Administration Sciences and Computers (1<sup>st</sup> Complex – New Cairo)**

**Address:**

Seventh neighbourhood, first complex, New Cairo, next to the exchange telephone building

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

(A) Information Administration system branch

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical industrial and commercial institutes and administration and secretariat institutes

(B) Administration branch (Arabic and English)

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
4. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
5. Diploma of technical commercial institutes and administration and secretariat institutes
6. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 5-6 are admitted to the second grade

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Commercial Sciences and Computers (El-Arish)**

**Address:**

El-Arish- North Sinai, Army suburb, behind the Education direcrate

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Information Administration system**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial and industrial institutes and administration and secretariat institutes

**(B) Commercial sciences branch (Accounting – business administration)**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
5. Diploma of administration and secretariat institutes
6. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)

Note: Numbers from 4-6 are admitted to the second grade

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Civil and Architectural Engineering (15<sup>th</sup> of May City)**

**Address:**

15<sup>th</sup> of May City, third neighbourhood, behind the City Administration Authority, next to the main mosque, Helwan, Cairo

**Term of study:**

Five academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
3. Diploma of industrial secondary schools (3-5 years)

**Specializations:**

Civil engineering  
Architectural engineering

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels and Monuments Restoration (Abi-Qier)**

**Address:**

Toson's land, behind the Physical Education Faculty (male students), Abi Qier, Alexandria

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

**(A) Tourism, Hotels and Tourism Guidance branch:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
3. Commercial and agricultural secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
4. Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, and secretariat
5. Hotel secondary certificate (3 years)
6. Diploma of technical institutes for hotels
7. Diploma of the EGOth schools of the Ministry of Tourism
8. Diploma of marine hotels (5 years)
9. Diploma of secondary hotel schools for tourism and hotels (5 years)

Note: Numbers from 6-9 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

(B) Monuments restoration branch:

1. General secondary stage certificate (two branches) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Diploma of the technical antiquities restoration institute at Luxor
3. Diploma of Industrial secondary school (antiquities restoration branch)
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years) (decoration- interior décor - building – plastering – reinforced concrete – construction carpentry – digging– sanitation)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes (architecture – decoration - interior décor)
6. Diploma of the Italian Don Bosco Institute

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant field of specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher International Institute for Languages and Simultaneous Translation**  
**(New Cairo)**

**Address:**

Fifth urban complex, New Cairo

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Specializations:**

English – French – German

**Degree:**

Bachelor of Arts and Language in the relevant specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Computers and Information System (Abi Qier)**

**Address:**

Toson's land, behind the Physical Education Faculty, Abi Qier, Alexandria

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, administration and secretariat
4. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in computers (Administrative information system)

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Commuters and Administration Information System  
(Muqatam)**

**Address:**

Street 72 off street 9, across from Al-Quds Mosque, Higher Elevation, Muqatam

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial and industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Diploma of technical institutes for commerce, administration and secretariat

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in information Administration system

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Pharaohs Institute for Computers and Information Administration**  
**(Marriottya , Haram)**

**Address:**

Sakkarra tourism road, Kilometre 9, next to Shoubra Mant traffic station, Giza

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Specializations:**

(A) Computers branch

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (engineering section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

(B) Business administration system branch

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Diploma of commercial secondary schools (5 years)
4. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
5. Diploma of administration and secretariat institutes

Note: Numbers from 3-5 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

(C) Computers branch (following the curricula of the administrative information system branch)

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Diploma of industrial secondary schools (3-5 years)
4. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
5. Diploma Administration and secretariat institutes
6. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
7. Diploma of technical commercial institutes

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**Higher Ras Al-Barr Institute for Specific Studies and Computers (Ras Al-Barr)**

**Address:**

Domitta governorate, Ras Al-Barr, Al-Ara'as City, street 77

**Term of study:**

Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
6. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
7. Diploma of secretariat institutes

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in information Administration system

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Institute for Administration Sciences and Foreign Trade (New Cairo)**

**Address:**

Fifth Urban Complex, third district, fourth zone, New Cairo City

**Term of Study:**

Four academic years

**Specializations:**

(A) Business Administration branch (Accounting – Business Administration – Economy and Foreign Trade branch)

**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years) (study in Arabic)
3. Diploma of technical commercial institutes (study in Arabic)
4. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years) (study in Arabic)

Note: Numbers from 2-4 are admitted to the second grade in the relevant diploma specialization.

(B) Administrative Information System



**Qualifications accepted:**

1. General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates
2. Commercial secondary stage certificate (3 years)
3. Technical secondary certificate for administration and services
4. Industrial secondary stage certificate (3-5 years)
5. Diploma of technical industrial institutes
6. Diploma of technical commercial institutes
7. Commercial secondary stage certificate (5 years)
8. Diploma of administration and secretariat institutes

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant specialization

\*\*\*\*\*

**The Higher Canadian Institute for Engineering Technology and Management**

**Address:**

Fifth Urban Complex, , New Cairo, Plot 6, Education Services zone, next to Mubarak Security Academy

**Specializations:**

**(A) Engineering Technology**

- \*\* Electric and Electronic Engineering branch
- \*\* Industrialization and Technology Engineering

**(B) Administration Technology**

- \*\* Information Technology branch
- \*\* Business Administration branch

**Term of Study:**

Engineering technology: Five academic years  
Administration technology: Four academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

(A) Engineering Technology:

General secondary stage certificate (science section – mathematics) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

(B) Administration Technology

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in the relevant specialization

Study in the institute is in English provided that students get at least 65% of total mark of English to qualify for admittance

\*\*\*\*\*

**Institute for Computers and Aviation and Space Information Technology**

**Address:**

Airport St., Embaba Airport, Giza

**Term of Study:**

Four academic years

**Specializations:**

- 1- Basic sciences and basics and aviation and space basics
- 2- Computer sciences branch
- 3- Information systems branch

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (science section) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Degree:**

B.Sc. degree in computers and aviation and space information technology

\*\*\*\*\*

### Intermediate Institutes for Social Service

**Term of Study:**

Two academic years

**Qualifications accepted:**

General secondary stage certificate (two sections) and its equivalent Arabic and foreign certificates

**Degree:**

Diploma in social service

| <b>Serial</b> | <b>Institute</b>   | <b>Address</b>                          |
|---------------|--|---|
| 1             | The Intermediate Institute for Social Service, Garden City (females) | 8 Al-Dewan St., Garden City             |
| 2             | The Intermediate Institute for Social Service, Alexandria (females)  | 55 Freedom road, Alexandria             |
| 3             | The Intermediate Institute for Social Service, Kafr Al-Sheikh        | Army St., Kafr Al-Sheikh                |
| 4             | The Intermediate Institute for Social Service, Aswan                 | Kasr Al-Hager St., Aswan                |
| 5             | The Intermediate Institute for Social Service, Sohag                 | Sohag, Al-Koser district, Akhmim, Sohag |

\*\*\*\*\*

## Chapter Two

### The Labour University

**The Labor University (with fees) has its headquarters in Cairo:**

**The branches of the University:**

1. Alexandria Branch: Center for Specialized Studies – 53 Ibrahim Nagi St. Alexandria
2. Tanta Branch: Local Workers Union – Gharbyya governorate – Batrawishi St. near Al-Saa Square.
3. Zagazig Branch: Local Union for the Syndicates of Sharqia Workers in Sawaris District.
4. Asyut Branch: Zaafer St. in Asyut.
5. Domitta Branch: Ras El-Barr City.
6. Mansoura Branch.
7. Kafr El-Sheikh Branch.
8. Ismailia Branch.
9. Beni Suef Branch.
10. Aswan Branch.

**Study sections:**

Industrial relations branch

Technological development branch

**Term of study:**

(A) Industrial relations branch (two stages)

First Stage: Two years of study after which a Diploma in Industrial Relations is granted to students who successfully pass the exams.

Second Stage: Two years subsequent to the first stage with a prerequisite of obtaining a "good" grade in the first stage, after which a B.Sc. in Industrial Relations is granted to students who successfully pass the exams.

(B) Technological Development branch (two stages)

First stage: two years of study after which a Diploma in Technology is granted to students who successfully pass the exams

Second stage: two years subsequent to the first stage with a prerequisite of obtaining at least a "good" grade first stage, after which students are granted a B.Sc. as quality supervisors.

**Admittance conditions:**

General secondary stage certificate (all sections) for admittance at industrial relations branch

General secondary stage certificate (science and engineering sections) for admittance at the technology branch

\*\*\*\*\*

## Chapter Three

### Description of University Faculties and Higher and Intermediate Institutes

## Description of Faculties and Institutes

### First: Faculties and institutes that admit students of the scientific section only

#### 1. Cairo University

| Faculty or Institute                            | Faculty or Institute  |
|---|---|
| 1. Faculty of Medicine                          | 15. Faculty of Pharmacy Branch in Beni Suef   |
| 2. Faculty of Oral and Dental Medicine          | 16. Faculty of Science in Beni Suef   |
| 3. Faculty of Pharmacy                          | 17. Faculty of Medicine in Beni Suef  |
| 4. Faculty of Physiotherapy                     | 18. Faculty of Medicine in Fayoum   |
| 5. Faculty of Engineering                       | 19. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems  |
| 6. Faculty of Engineering in Fayoum             | 20. Technical Institute for Nursing in Kasr Al Aini   |
| 7. Faculty of Urban Planning                    | 21. Technical Institute for Nursing in Fayoum   |
| 8. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine               | 22. Technical Institute for Nursing in Beni Suef (female students only)                     |
| 9. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Beni Suef  | 23. Technical Institute for Nursing in the National Cancer Institute                        |
| 10. Faculty of Science                          | 24. Technical Institute for Nursing (Mubarak - Kohl) in Kasr Al Aini (female students only) |
| 11. Faculty of Science in Beni Suef             |   |
| 12. Faculty of Agriculture                      |   |
| 13. Faculty of Agriculture in Fayoum            |   |
| 14. Faculty of Nursing (male & female students) |   |

#### 2. Alexandria University

| Faculty or Institute                           | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| 1. Faculty of Medicine                         | 9. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division)                      |
| 2. Faculty of Oral and Dental Medicine         | 10. Faculty of Agriculture in Saba Pasha   |
| 3. Faculty of Pharmacy                         | 11. Faculty of Agriculture in Damanhour  |
| 4. Faculty of Engineering                      | 12. Faculty of Nursing (male & female students)                                    |
| 5. Faculty of Fine Arts (Architecture Section) | 13. Faculty of Specific Education (Home Economics Division) (female students only) |
| 6. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine              | 14. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)                         |
| 7. Faculty of Science                          |  |
| 8. Faculty of Agriculture                      |  |

\*\* Period of Study in the Technical Institutes for Nursing is 24 months. They are affiliated to the faculties of medicine.

\*\* Period of study in the Technical Institute for Nursing (Mubarak - Kohl) is 3 years.

### 3. Ain Shams University

| Faculty or Institute  | Faculty or Institute  |
|---|---|
| 1. Faculty of Medicine  | 8. Faculty of Pharmacy  |
| 2. Faculty of Engineering   | 9. Faculty of Dentistry   |
| 3. Faculty of Science   | 10. Faculty of Computers and Information Sciences                                     |
| 4. Faculty of Agriculture   | 11. Technical Institute for Nursing in the Faculty of Medicine (female students only) |
| 5. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (domestic science) | 12. Faculty of Nursing, at the University Specialized Hospital (female students only) |
| 6. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Science)          | 13. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division)                        |
| 7. Faculty of Nursing   |   |

### 4. Asyut University

| Faculty or Institute              | Faculty or Institute  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Faculty of Medicine            | 7. Faculty of Nursing   |
| 2. Faculty of Pharmacy            | 8. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)                         |
| 3. Faculty of Engineering         | 9. Faculty of Specific Education (Home Economics Division) (female students only) |
| 4. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine | 10. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems                                  |
| 5. Faculty of Science             |   |
| 6. Faculty of Agriculture         |   |

### 5. Tanta University

| Faculty or Institute                                | Faculty or Institute                                       |
|---|--|
| 1. Faculty of Medicine                              | 6. Faculty of Science                                      |
| 2. Faculty of Dentistry                             | 7. Faculty of Agriculture                                  |
| 3. Faculty of Pharmacy                              | 8. Faculty of Agriculture in Kafr El Sheikh                |
| 4. Faculty of Engineering                           | 9. Faculty of Nursing                                      |
| 5. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Kafr El Sheikh | 10. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only) |

### 6. Mansoura University



| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Medicine</li> <li>2. Faculty of Dentistry</li> <li>3. Faculty of Pharmacy</li> <li>4. Faculty of Engineering</li> <li>5. Faculty of Science</li> <li>6. Faculty of Science in Domitta</li> <li>7. Faculty of Agriculture</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division)</li> <li>9. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine</li> <li>10. Faculty of Nursing</li> <li>11. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems</li> <li>12. Faculty of Applied Arts in Domitta</li> <li>13. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)</li> </ol> |

### 7. Zagazig University

| Faculty or Institute  | Faculty or Institute   |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Medicine</li> <li>2. Faculty of Medicine in Banha</li> <li>3. Faculty of Pharmacy</li> <li>4. Faculty of Engineering</li> <li>5. Faculty of Engineering in Shoubra (Banha Branch)</li> <li>6. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems</li> <li>7. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine</li> <li>8. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Banha</li> <li>9. Faculty of Science</li> <li>10. Faculty of Science in Banha</li> <li>11. Faculty of Agriculture</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12. Faculty of Agricultural Sciences in Moshtohor (General Division)</li> <li>13. Faculty of Agricultural Sciences in Moshtohor (Agriculture &amp; Education Division)</li> <li>14. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division)</li> <li>15. Faculty of Nursing</li> <li>16. Faculty of Nursing in Banha</li> <li>17. Technical Institute of Nursing (female students only)</li> <li>18. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)</li> <li>19. Higher Institute for Productivity Efficiency (Agricultural Division)</li> </ol> |

### 8. Helwan University

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Pharmacy</li> <li>2. Faculty of Fine Arts in Zamalek (Architecture Division)</li> <li>3. Faculty of Engineering in Helwan</li> <li>4. Faculty of Engineering in Mataryya</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. Faculty of Applied Arts</li> <li>6. Faculty of Science</li> <li>7. Faculty of Home Economics</li> <li>8. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems</li> </ol> |

### 9. El-Mynia University

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute  |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Medicine</li> <li>2. Faculty of Oral &amp; Dental Medicine</li> <li>3. Faculty of Pharmacy</li> <li>4. Faculty of Engineering</li> <li>5. Faculty of Fine Arts (Architecture Division)</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Faculty of Science</li> <li>7. Faculty of Agriculture</li> <li>8. Faculty of Nursing</li> <li>9. Technical Institute of Nursing (female students only)</li> <li>10. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems</li> </ol> |

### 10. Menoufiya University

| Faculty or Institute  | Faculty or Institute  |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Medicine</li> <li>2. Faculty of Engineering</li> <li>3. Faculty of Electronic Engineering in Menouf</li> <li>4. Faculty of Science</li> <li>5. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Sadat City</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Faculty of Agriculture</li> <li>7. Faculty of Home Economics</li> <li>8. Faculty of Nursing</li> <li>9. Technical Institute of Nursing</li> <li>10. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems</li> </ol> |

### 11. Suez Canal University

| Faculty or Institute  | Faculty or Institute   |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Medicine in Ismailia</li> <li>2. Faculty of Pharmacy in Ismailia</li> <li>3. Faculty of Engineering in Port Said</li> <li>4. Faculty of Petroleum Engineering and Mining in Suez</li> <li>5. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Ismailia</li> <li>6. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems in Ismailia</li> <li>7. Faculty of Science in Ismailia</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Faculty of Agriculture in Ismailia</li> <li>9. Faculty of Environmental Agricultural Sciences in EL-Arish</li> <li>10. Faculty of Education in Ismailia (Home Economics Division) (female students only)</li> <li>11. Faculty of Nursing in Port Said (male and female students)</li> <li>12. Faculty Oral and Dental Medicine in Ismailia</li> <li>13. Technical Institute of Nursing in Ismailia (female students only)</li> </ol> |

### 12. South Valley University

| Faculty or Institute  | Faculty or Institute   |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Medicine in Sohag</li> <li>2. Faculty of Science in Sohag</li> <li>3. Faculty of Science in Qena</li> <li>4. Faculty of Science in Aswan</li> <li>5. Faculty of Engineering in Aswan</li> <li>6. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Qena</li> <li>7. Faculty of Agriculture in Sohag</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Faculty of Agriculture in Sohag (Qena Branch)</li> <li>9. Technical Institute of Nursing in Sohag (female students only)</li> <li>10. Faculty of Specific Education in Qena (Home Economics Division) (female students only)</li> <li>11. Faculty of Specific Education in Qena (Education Technology Division)</li> </ol> |

### 13. Public Higher Institutes

| Institute                                  | Institute                             |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Higher Institute of Technology in Banha | 2. Higher Institute of Power in Aswan |

### 14. Labour University and its Branches (with fees)

(Period of Study: 4 years on two stages)

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Technology Division in Cairo</li> <li>2. University Branch in Alexandria (Technology Division)</li> <li>3. University Branch in Tanta (Technology Division)</li> <li>4. University Branch in Zagazig (Technology Division)</li> <li>5. University Branch in Asyut (Technology Division)</li> <li>6. University Branch in Ras EL-Bar (Technology Division)</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. University Branch in Alexandria (Technology Division)</li> <li>8. University Branch in Kafr El-Sheikh (Technology Division)</li> <li>9. University Branch in Ismailia (Technology Division)</li> <li>10. University Branch in Beni Suef (Technology Division)</li> <li>11. University Branch in Aswan (Technology Division)</li> </ol> |

## Private Higher Institutes

(Period of Study: 4 years or more) with fees

| Name of Institute   |
|---|
| 1. Higher institute for Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City (Engineering and Technology Divisions)                                 |
| 2. Higher institute for Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City – 6 <sup>th</sup> of October Branch (Engineering Divisions)            |
| 3. Higher institute for Architectural Engineering in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Architectural Engineering Division)                     |
| 4. Higher institute for Engineering in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 5. Higher institute for Engineering in Al-Shrook City   |
| 6. Al-Obour Higher institute for Engineering and Technology in Cairo – Ismailia Road  |
| 7. Cairo Higher institute for Computer, Information and Administration in Heliopolice (Computer Sciences Division)                            |
| 8. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology in Maadi (Computer Division)  |
| 9. Higher institute for Computer, Information Systems and Administration in Heliopolice (Engineering Division)                                |
| 10. Alexandria Higher Institute for Technology in Samouha – Alexandria  |
| 11. Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Engineering Divisions)   |
| 12. Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City – Department of Computer Sciences and Information Technology                    |
| 13. Thebes Higher Institute for Engineering in Maadi  |
| 14. Institute for Aviation & Technological Engineering in Embaba – Giza   |
| 15. Modern Academy of Engineering and Technology in Maadi   |
| 16. Higher Institute for Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City (Computer Sciences Division)  |
| 17. Al-Obour Higher institute for Administration, Computers and Information Systems – Belbis Road (Computer Sciences Division)                |
| 18. Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies (Computer Sciences Division)   |
| 19. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Computer, Information Systems & Administration – Marriotty (Pyramids district) (Computer Sciences Division) |
| 20. Higher institute for Computers and Information Technology in Al-Shrook (Computer Sciences Division)                                       |
| 21. Thebes Higher Institute for Computer & Administration Sciences in Maadi – Cairo (Computer Sciences Division)                              |
| 22. Thebes Higher Institute for Administration Technology - Sakkarra Road (Computer Sciences Division)  |
| 23. Higher Institute for Civil & Architectural Engineering in 15 <sup>th</sup> of May City  |
| 24. Higher Institute of Computer Sciences & Information Systems - 5 <sup>th</sup> Complex (Computer Sciences Division)                        |
| 25. Higher Institute for Applied Arts in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 26. Higher Institute for Optics Technology in Heliopolice   |

| Name of Institute  |
|--|
| 27. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation in Shoubra Al-Kheima – Cairo   |
| 28. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation in Shoubra Al-Kheima – Cairo<br>(Educational Division)                           |
| 29. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation & Guidance in Asyut  |
| 30. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation & Guidance in Asyut<br>(Agricultural Education Division)                         |
| 31. Higher Institute for Computer, Aeronautical and Aerospace Technology - in<br>Embaba  |
| 32. Canadian Higher Institute for Engineering Technology and Administration -<br>Fifth Complex - (Engineering Technology Division) |

### 16. Technical Health Institutes (Period of Study: 2 years)

| Name of Institute                           | Name of Institute                          |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Health Institute in Embaba     | 7. Technical Health Institute in Mansoura  |
| 2. Technical Health Institute in Beni Suef  | 8. Technical Health Institute in Zagazig   |
| 3. Technical Health Institute in Alexandria | 9. Technical Health Institute in Port Said |
| 4. Technical Health Institute in Asyut      | 10. Technical Health Institute in Ismailia |
| 5. Technical Health Institute in Sohag      | 11. Technical Health Institute in Banha    |
| 6. Technical Health Institute in Tanta      | 12. Technical Health Institute in Aswan    |

### 17. Technological Faculties that admit students of the scientific section (Period of Study: 2 years)

#### First: Technological Faculty in Mattarya and its affiliated institutes:

| Name of Institute                             | Name of Institute                            |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Industrial Institute in Mattarya | 3. Technical Industrial Institute in Shoubra |
| 2. Technical Institute for Optics in Mattarya |  |

#### Second: Technological Faculty in Sahafa and its affiliated institutes:

| Name of Institute   | Name of Institute  |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Industrial Institute in Sahafa                   | 3. Technical Institute for Survey and Irrigation in Giza |
| 2. Technical Institute for Constructional Materials in Helwan |  |

#### Third: Technological Faculty in Qisna and its affiliated institutes:

| Name of Institute | Name of Institute |
|-------------------|-------------------|
|                   |                   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Industrial Institute in Quisna | 2. Technical Industrial Institute in Banha |
|---|--|

**Fourth: Technological Faculty in Mehala and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                           | Name of Institute                            |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Industrial Institute in Mehala | 2. Technical Industrial Institute in Zagazig |

**Fifth: Technological Faculty in Alexandria and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                               |
|---|
| 1. Technical Industrial Institute in Alexandria |

**Sixth: Technological Faculty in Port Said and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute  | Name of Institute                               |
|--|---|
| 1. Technical Industrial Institute in Port Said               | 3. Technical Industrial Institute in Bir Al-Abd |
| 2. Technical Institute for Marine Constructions in Port Said |   |

**Seventh: Technological Faculty in Middle Delta and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                       | Name of Institute                          |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Institute for Survey & Irrigation in Asyut | 2. Technical Industrial Institute in Sohag |

**Eighth: Technological Faculty in South Valley and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                      | Name of Institute                          |
|--|--|
| 1. Technical Industrial Institute in Nagaa Hammadi     | 3. Technical Industrial Institute in Qena  |
| 2. Technical Institute for Survey & Irrigation in Qena | 4. Technical Industrial Institute in Aswan |

\*\*\*\*\*

**Second: Faculties and institutes that admit students of the scientific and literary sections**

**1. Cairo University**

| Faculty  | Faculty   |
|--|---|
| 1. Faculty of Economics and Political Sciences                 | 19. Faculty of Arts in Beni Suef  |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce   | 20. Faculty of Arts in Beni Suef (Directed Affiliation)                           |
| 3. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)                  | 21. Faculty of Education in Fayoum (Basic Education Division)                     |
| 4. Faculty of Archeology                                       | 22. Faculty of Education in Beni Suef   |
| 5. Faculty of Mass Communication                               | 23. Faculty of Education in Beni Suef (Basic Education Division)                  |
| 6. Faculty of Arts   | 24. Faculty of Education in Beni Suef (Childhood Division) (female students only) |
| 7. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                      | 25. Faculty of Tourism and Hotels in Fayoum                                       |
| 8. Faculty of Dar El-Ulum                                      | 26. Faculty of Archeology Branch in Fayoum  |
| 9. Faculty of Dar El-Ulum in Fayoum                            | 27. Faculty of Kindergartens in Dokki   |
| 10. Faculty of Education in Fayoum                             | 28. Faculty of Specific Education in Dokki – Giza                                 |
| 11. Faculty of Commerce in Beni Suef                           | 29. Faculty of Specific Education in Dokki – Giza (Art Education Division)        |
| 12. Faculty of Commerce in Beni Suef                           | 30. Faculty of Specific Education in Dokki – Giza (Music Education Division)      |
| 13. Faculty of Law   | 31. Faculty of Specific Education in Fayoum                                       |
| 14. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                      | 32. Faculty of Specific Education in Fayoum (Art Education Division)              |
| 15. Faculty of Law in Beni Suef                                |   |
| 16. Faculty of Law in Beni Suef (Directed Affiliation)         |   |
| 17. Faculty of Social Service in Fayoum                        |   |
| 18. Faculty of Social Service in Fayoum (Directed Affiliation) |   |

## 2. Alexandria University

| Faculty  | Faculty   |
|--|---|
| 1. Faculty of Commerce                                     | 13. Faculty of Tourism and Hotels   |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)              | 14. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)                               |
| 3. Faculty of Commerce in Damanhour                        | 15. Faculty of Education in Damanhour (Basic Education Division)                  |
| 4. Faculty of Commerce in Damanhour (Directed Affiliation) | 16. Faculty of Education in Damanhour (Childhood Division) (female students only) |
| 5. Faculty of Arts   | 17. Faculty of Education in Marsa Matruh (Basic Education Division)               |
| 6. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                  | 18. Faculty of Fine Arts (Arts Division)  |
| 7. Faculty of Arts in Damanhour                            | 19. Faculty of Physical Education for Males                                       |
| 8. Faculty of Arts in Damanhour (Directed Affiliation)     | 20. Faculty of Physical Education for Females                                     |
| 9. Faculty of Law  | 21. Faculty of Kindergartens in Alexandria  |
| 10. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                  | 22. Faculty of Specific Education in Alexandria (Art Education Division)          |
| 11. Faculty of Education                                   | 23. Faculty of Specific Education in Alexandria (Music Education Division)        |
| 12. Faculty of Education in Damanhour                      |   |



### 3. Ain Shams University

| Faculty  | Faculty   |
|--|---|
| 1. Faculty of Commerce   | 10. Faculty of Law  |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)  | 11. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)   |
| 3. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Arts)  | 12. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)   |
| 4. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Arts) (Directed Affiliation – literary section only) | 13. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Childhood Division) (female students only) |
| 5. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Education)   | 14. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Basic Education Division)                  |
| 6. Faculty of Education  | 15. Faculty of Specific Education in Abasyya  |
| 7. Faculty of Languages (Al-Asun)  | 16. Faculty of Specific Education in Abasyya (Art Education Division)                           |
| 8. Faculty of Arts   | 17. Faculty of Specific Education in Abasyya (Music Education Division)                         |
| 9. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)  |   |

### 4. Asyut University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 1. Faculty of Commerce  | 9. Faculty of Law   |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)                                     | 10. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                             |
| 3. Faculty of Education   | 11. Faculty of Physical Education (male & female students)            |
| 4. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)                                | 12. Faculty of Social Service   |
| 5. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)               | 13. Faculty of Social Service (Directed Affiliation)                  |
| 6. Faculty of Education in New Valley   | 14. Faculty of Arts   |
| 7. Faculty of Education in New Valley (Basic Education Division)                  | 15. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                            |
| 8. Faculty of Education in New Valley (Childhood Division) (female students only) | 16. Faculty of Specific Education in Asyut (Art Education Division)   |
|   | 17. Faculty of Specific Education in Asyut (Music Education Division) |

### 5. Tanta University

| Faculty  | Faculty  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faculty of Commerce</li> <li>2. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)</li> <li>3. Faculty of Education</li> <li>4. Faculty of Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh</li> <li>5. Faculty of Arts</li> <li>6. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)</li> <li>7. Faculty of Law</li> <li>8. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)</li> <li>9. Faculty of Physical Education (male &amp; female students)</li> <li>10. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)</li> <li>11. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)</li> <li>12. Faculty of Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Basic Education Division)</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13. Faculty of Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Childhood Division) (female students only)</li> <li>14. Faculty of Arts Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh</li> <li>15. Faculty of Arts Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Directed Affiliation)</li> <li>16. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh</li> <li>17. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Directed Affiliation)</li> <li>18. Faculty of Specific Education</li> <li>19. Faculty of Specific Education in Tanta (Art Education Division)</li> <li>20. Faculty of Specific Education in Tanta (Music Education Division)</li> <li>21. Faculty of Specific Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh</li> <li>22. Faculty of Specific Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Art Education Division)</li> <li>23. Faculty of Specific Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Music Education Division)</li> </ol> |

## 6. Mansoura University

| Faculty   | Faculty  |
|---|--|
| 1. Faculty of Commerce  | 15. Faculty of Physical Education (for males)  |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)                                   | 16. Faculty of Specific Education in Mansoura  |
| 3. Faculty of Education   | 17. Faculty of Specific Education in Mansoura (Art Education Division)               |
| 4. Faculty of Education in Domitta  | 18. Faculty of Specific Education in Mansoura (Music Education Division)             |
| 5. Faculty of Law   | 19. Faculty of Specific Education in Mit-Ghamr                                       |
| 6. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)  | 20. Faculty of Specific Education in Mit-Ghamr (Art Education Division)              |
| 7. Faculty of Arts  | 21. Faculty of Specific Education in Meniat-Al-Nasr                                  |
| 8. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                                       | 22. Faculty of Specific Education in Meniat-Al-Nasr (Art Education Division)         |
| 9. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)              | 23. Faculty of Specific Education in Domitta   |
| 10. Faculty of Education in Domitta (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)  | 24. Faculty of Specific Education in Domitta (Art Education Division)                |
| 11. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)            | 25. Faculty of Physical Education in Mansoura – Domitta classes (male students only) |
| 12. Faculty of Education in Domitta (Childhood Division) (female students only) | 26. Faculty of Physical Education in Mansoura (female students only)                 |
| 13. Faculty of Commerce in Domitta  |  |
| 14. Faculty of Commerce in Domitta (Directed Affiliation)                       |  |

## 7. Zagazig University

| Faculty  | Faculty   |
|--|---|
| 1. Faculty of Commerce                                 | 16. Faculty of Physical Education (for females)                         |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)          | 17. Faculty of Physical Education Branch in Banha (for males)           |
| 3. Faculty of Commerce in Banha                        | 18. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)                     |
| 4. Faculty of Commerce in Banha (Directed Affiliation) | 19. Faculty of Education in Banha (Basic Education Division)            |
| 5. Faculty of Education                                | 20. Faculty of Specific Education in Zagazig                            |
| 6. Faculty of Education in Banha                       | 21. Faculty of Specific Education in Zagazig (Art Education Division)   |
| 7. Faculty of Arts                                     | 22. Faculty of Specific Education in Zagazig (Music Education Division) |
| 8. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)              | 23. Faculty of Specific Education in Banha                              |
| 9. Faculty of Arts in Banha                            | 24. Faculty of Specific Education in Banha (Art Education Division)     |
| 10. Faculty of Arts in Banha (Directed Affiliation)    | 25. Faculty of Specific Education in Banha (Music Education Division)   |
| 11. Faculty of Law                                     | 26. Institute of Productivity Efficiency (Commerce Division)            |
| 12. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)              |   |
| 13. Faculty of Law in Banha                            |   |
| 14. Faculty of Law in Banha (Directed Affiliation)     |   |
| 15. Faculty of Physical Education (for males)          |   |

## 8. Helwan University

| Faculty   | Faculty  |
|---|--|
| 1. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration  | 10. Faculty of Education (Libraries & Scientific Methods Division) |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Directed Affiliation)   | 11. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)                |
| 3. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Postage Division) (male students only)                        | 12. Faculty of Art Education                                       |
| 4. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Postage Division) (Directed Affiliation) (male students only) | 13. Faculty of Physical Education (for males)                      |
| 5. Faculty of Social Service  | 14. Faculty of Physical Education (for females)                    |
| 6. Faculty of Social Service (Directed Affiliation)   | 15. Faculty of Music Education                                     |
| 7. Faculty of Fine Arts (Arts Division)   | 16. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels                                    |
| 8. Faculty of Education   | 17. Faculty of Arts  |
| 9. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)   | 18. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                         |
|   | 19. Faculty of Law   |
|   | 20. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                          |

## 9. El-Minya University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 1. Faculty of Languages (Al-Asun)   | 9. Faculty of Physical Education (for male and female students) |
| 2. Faculty of Arts  | 10. Faculty of Dar El-Ulum (Directed Affiliation)               |
| 3. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)   | 11. Faculty of Fine Arts (Arts Division)                        |
| 4. Faculty of Education   | 12. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)             |
| 5. Faculty of Education (Art Education Division)  | 13. Faculty of Specific Education                               |
| 6. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division)  | 14. Faculty of Specific Education (Music Art Division)          |
| 7. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Postage Division) (Directed Affiliation) (male students only) |   |
| 8. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels  |   |

### 10. Menoufiya University

| Faculty  | Faculty  |
|--|--|
| 1. Faculty of Arts   | 13. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)                        |
| 2. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                          | 14. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)                       |
| 3. Faculty of Commerce   | 15. Faculty of Education Branch in Sadat City  |
| 4. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)                      | 16. Faculty of Physical Education (Basic Education Division - Primary Phase) in Sadat City |
| 5. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Sadat City                        | 17. Faculty of Education in Sadat City   |
| 6. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Sadat City (Directed Affiliation) | 18. Faculty of Physical Education in Sadat City (male & female students)                   |
| 7. Faculty of Law  | 19. Faculty of Specific Education in Ashmoun   |
| 8. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                           | 20. Faculty of Specific Education in Ashmoun (Art Education Division)                      |
| 9. Faculty of Law Branch in Sadat City                             | 21. Faculty of Specific Education in Ashmoun (Music Education Division)                    |
| 10. Faculty of Law Branch in Sadat City (Directed Affiliation)     |  |
| 11. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels in Sadat City                      |  |
| 12. Faculty of Education   |  |

## 11. Suez Canal University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 1. Faculty of Commerce in Port Said   | 11. Faculty of Education in El-Arish (Basic Education Division)                                     |
| 2. Faculty of Commerce in Port Said (Directed Affiliation)                      | 12. Faculty of Physical Education for Males in Port Said  |
| 3. Faculty of Education in Port Said  | 13. Faculty of Commerce in Ismailia   |
| 4. Faculty of Education in Port Said (Basic Education Division)                 | 14. Faculty of Commerce in Ismailia (Directed Affiliation)  |
| 5. Faculty of Education in Ismailia   | 15. Faculty of Commerce in Suez   |
| 6. Faculty of Education in Ismailia (Childhood Division) (female students only) | 16. Faculty of Commerce in Suez (Directed Affiliation)  |
| 7. Faculty of Education in Ismailia (Basic Education Division)                  | 17. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels in Ismailia   |
| 8. Faculty of Education in Suez   | 18. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said  |
| 9. Faculty of Education in Suez (Basic Education Division)                      | 19. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said (Art Education Division)                             |
| 10. Faculty of Education in El-Arish  | 20. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said (Music Education Division)                           |
|   | 21. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said (Physical Education Division) (female students only) |

## 12. South Valley University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 1. Faculty of Arts in Qena  | 15. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag  |
| 2. Faculty of Arts in Qena<br>(Directed Affiliation)  | 16. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag<br>(Directed Affiliation)                                    |
| 3. Faculty of Education in Qena   | 17. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag<br>(Qena Branch)   |
| 4. Faculty of Education in Qena<br>(Basic Education Division -<br>Primary Phase)                    | 18. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag<br>(Qena Branch) (Directed<br>Affiliation)                   |
| 5. Faculty of Education in Qena<br>(Childhood Division) (female<br>students only)                   | 19. Faculty of Education in Aswan   |
| 6. Qena Faculty of Education<br>Branch in Hurghada (literary<br>section only)                       | 20. Faculty of Education in Aswan<br>(Basic Education Division –<br>Primary Phase)            |
| 7. Qena Faculty of Education<br>Branch in Hurghada (Basic<br>Education Division - Primary<br>Phase) | 21. Faculty of Education in Aswan<br>(Childhood Division)                                     |
| 8. Faculty of Arts in Sohag   | 22. Faculty of Social Service in<br>Aswan   |
| 9. Faculty of Arts in Sohag<br>(Directed Affiliation)   | 23. Faculty of Social Service in<br>Aswan (Directed Affiliation)                              |
| 10. Faculty of Arts in Aswan  | 24. Faculty of Fine Arts on Luxor<br>(Arts)   |
| 11. Faculty of Arts in Aswan<br>(Directed Affiliation)  | 25. Faculty of Specific Education in<br>Qena (Art Education Division)                         |
| 12. Faculty of Education in Sohag   | 26. Faculty of Specific Education in<br>Qena (Music Education Division)                       |
| 13. Faculty of Education in Sohag<br>(Basic Education Division –<br>Primary Phase)                  | 27. Faculty of Education in Qena<br>(Physical Education Division)<br>(male & female students) |
| 14. Faculty of Education in Sohag<br>(Childhood Division) (female<br>students only)                 |   |

## 13. Public Higher Institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education

| Name of Institute  |
|--|
| 1. Higher Institute for Administration and Computer in Port Said (with fees) |



**14. Technological Faculties that admit students of the scientific and literary sections (Period of Study: 2 years)**

**First: Technological Faculty in Mataryya and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                               | Name of Institute                              |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Mataryya | 3. Technical Institute for Commerce in Shoubra |
| 2. Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels     |  |

**Second: Technological Faculty in Sahafa and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                             | Name of Institute |
|---|-------------------|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Roudda |                   |

**Third: Technological Faculty in Quisna and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute  | Name of Institute                            |
|--|--|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Quisna            | 3. Technical Institute for Commerce in Tanta |
| 2. Technical Institute for Commerce in Quisna (Computer) | 4. Technical Institute for Commerce in Banha |

**Fourth: Technological Faculty in Mehala and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                              | Name of Institute   |
|--|---|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Mehala  | 3. Technical Institute for Commerce in Mansoura           |
| 2. Technical Institute for Commerce in Domitta | 4. Technical Institute for Commerce in Domitta (Computer) |
|  | 5. Technical Institute for Commerce in Zagazig            |

**Fifth: Technological Faculty in Alexandria and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute   | Name of Institute  |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Alexandria         | 3. Technical Institute for Commerce in Damanhour             |
| 2. Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria | 4. Technical Institute for Commerce in Alexandria (Computer) |

**Sixth: Technological Faculty in Port Said and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute  | Name of Institute   |
|--|---|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Port Said         | 3. Technical Institute for Commerce in El Arish             |
| 2. Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Port Said | 4. Technical Institute for Commerce in Port Said (Computer) |

**Seventh: Technological Faculty in the Middle Delta and its affiliated institutes:**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>                         | <b>Name of Institute</b>                                |
|--|---|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Beni Suef | 3. Technical Institute for Commerce in Asyut            |
| 2. Technical Institute for Commerce in Sohag     | 4. Technical Institute for Commerce in Asyut (Computer) |

**Eighth: Technological Faculty in the South Valley and its affiliated institutes:**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>                            | <b>Name of Institute</b>   |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Institute for Commerce in Qena         | 4. Technical Institute for Social Service in Qena                |
| 2. Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Qena | 5. Technical Institute for the Restoration of Monuments in Luxor |
| 3. Technical Institute for Commerce in Aswan        | 6. Technical Institute for Commerce in Qena (Computer)           |
|   | 7. Technical Institute for Commerce in Aswan (Computer)          |

**15. Labour University and its Branches (with fees)****(Period of Study: 4 years on two stages)****(Industrial Relations Division)**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>            | <b>Name of Institute</b>               |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Labour University in Cairo       | 7. University Branch in Mansoura       |
| 2. University Branch in Alexandria  | 8. University Branch in Kafr El Sheikh |
| 3. University Branch in Tanta       | 9. University Branch in Ismailia       |
| 4. University Branch in Zagazig     | 10. University Branch in Beni Suef     |
| 5. University Branch in Asyut       | 11. University Branch in Aswan         |
| 6. University Branch in Ras Al-Barr |  |

**Continued: Scientific & Literary Sections**

**16. Private Higher Institutes (Period of Study: 4 years or more)**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>  |
|---|
| 1. Higher Institute for Social Service in Cairo   |
| 2. Higher Institute for Social Service in Alexandria  |
| 3. Higher Institute for Social Service in Kafr El Sheikh  |
| 4. Higher Institute for Social Service in Aswan   |
| 5. Higher Institute for Social Service in Aswan (Qena Branch)   |
| 6. Higher Institute for Social Service in Port Said   |
| 7. Higher Institute for Social Service in Damanhour   |
| 8. Higher Institute for Social Service in Sohag   |
| 9. Higher Institute for Social Service in Banha   |
| 10. Higher Institute for Social Service in Mansoura   |
| 11. Higher Institute for Social Service in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 12. Higher Institute for Cooperative & Administrative Studies in Mounira  |
| 13. Higher Institute for Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City (Business Administration Division)  |
| 14. Higher Institute for Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City - Marsa Matruh Branch (Business Administration Division)                  |
| 15. Higher Institute of Architectural Engineering 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Business Administration Division)                              |
| 16. Thebes Higher Institute for Computer & Administrative Sciences in Maadi (Business Administration Division)                                    |
| 17. Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies Cairo-Ismailia Road (Business Administration Division)                                 |
| 18. Higher Institute for Commercial Sciences, Accounting, Business Administration & Computer in El-Arish (Commercial Sciences Division)           |
| 19. Higher Institute for Administration & Computer in Ras El-Barr (Commercial Sciences Division)  |
| 20. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Computer in the First Complex – New Cairo (Administration Division)                            |
| 21. Higher Institute for Computer Sciences & Information Systems in the Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Business Administration & Accounting Division) |
| 22. Higher Institute of Administration Sciences in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 23. Thebes Higher Institute for Administration & Information Technology - Sakkarra Road (Business Administration & Accounting Division)           |
| 24. Higher Institute for Administration & Technology in Shobramant (Business Administration Division)   |
| 25. Higher Institute for Advanced Studies in Alharam (Pyramids) (Business & Accounting Division)  |
| 26. Cairo Higher institute for Computer, Information and Administration in Helioplice (Business Administration Division)                          |
| 27. Cairo Higher institute of Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatm (Administration Sciences Division)          |
| 28. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences & Administration Technology in Maadi (Economics, Administration and Accounting Division)                 |
| 29. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza (Business Administration and Economics Division)  |
| 30. Al-Obour Higher institute for Administration, Computer & Information  |

**Name of Institute**

- Systems (Belbis Road) (Administration Division)
31. Higher Institute for Literary Studies in King Marriott – Alexandria
  32. Higher Institute for Economics & Environment in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
  33. Higher Institute for Mass Communication and Communication Arts 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
  34. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
  35. Egyptian Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Heliopolice
  36. Al-Asun (Languages) Higher Institute in Nasr City (Tourism & Hotels Division)
  37. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Heliopolice (Tourism & Hotels Division)
  38. Cairo Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Muqatam
  39. Sinai Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Ras Sidr
  40. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria
  41. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza ((Tourism Division)
  42. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in King Marriott
  43. Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Alexandria
  44. Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Luxor
  45. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Harghada
  46. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels – Marriottya - Haram (Pyramids)
  47. Abbasyya Higher Institute for Computers and Commercial Sciences (Computer Division)
  48. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Heliopolice (Computer Division)
  49. Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies – Cairo-Ismailia Road (Information Systems Division)
  50. Al-Asun (Languages) Higher Institute in Nasr City (Computer Division)
  51. Higher Institute for Computer Sciences & Information Systems in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
  52. Higher Institute for Advanced Studies in Alharam (Pyramids) (Computer Division)
  53. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria (Computer Division)
  54. Thebes Higher Institute of Computer & Administration Sciences in Maadi – Cairo (Computer Division)
  55. Al-Obour Higher Institute for Administration, Computers and Information Systems – Belbis Road (Computer Management & Information Systems Division)
  56. Higher Institute for Computer & Business Administration in Zarqaa City – Domitta
  57. Higher Institute for Computer & Business Administration in King Marriott – Alexandria
  58. Higher Institute for Computer & Administration Technology in Sohag
  59. Egyptian Academic Institute in Alexandria (Administration & Accounting Division)
  60. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology in Maadi (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  61. Higher Institute for Computer & Information Systems in Abi-Qier –Alexandria
  62. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences in Qatamya (Business Administration Division)
  63. Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels & Restoration of Monuments in Abi-Qier

**Name of Institute**

- Alexandria (Tourism Division)
64. Gizira Higher Institute for Computer & Administrative Information Systems in Muqatam
  65. Higher Institute of Commercial Sciences & Computer in El-Arish (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  66. Higher institute for Administration & Computer in Ras Al-Barr – Domitta (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  67. Higher institute for Administration & Computer – First Complex – New Cairo (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  68. Higher institute for Administration & Computer – Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  69. Thebes Higher Institute of Administration Technology - Sakkarra Road (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  70. Higher Institute for Administration & Technology in Shoubra-Mant (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  71. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences in Qatamya (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  72. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Foreign Trade – Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Business Administration Division)
  73. Higher Institute for Computer & Information Technology in Al-Shorouq City (Administration & Accounting Division)
  74. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Foreign Trade – Fifth Complex – Cairo (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  75. Higher Institute for Computer & Information Technology in Al-Shorouq City (Administrative Information Systems Division)
  76. Ras Al-Barr Higher Institute for Specific Studies & Computer
  77. Higher institute for Languages & Simultaneous Translation Fifth Complex – New Cairo
  78. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Computer, Information Systems & Administration – Sakkarra Tourist Road (Pyramids district) (Computer Division)
  79. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Computer, Information Systems & Administration – Sakkarra Tourist Road (Pyramids district) (Business Administration Division)
  80. Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels & Restoration of Monuments in Abi-Qier –Alexandria (Restoration of Monuments Division)
  81. Higher Institute for Administration & Secretarial Studies for Girls in Misr Al-Qadima (Old Cairo)
  82. Higher Institute for Languages in Helioplice
  83. Higher Maarif Institute for Languages & Translation in Zaytoon
  84. Cairo Higher institute for Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatam (Languages Division)
  85. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza (Languages Division)
  86. Higher Institute for Languages in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
  87. International Academy for Mass Communication Sciences in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
  88. Al-Madina Higher Institute for Languages in Shobramant
  89. Higher Institute for Optics Technology in Helioplice (Computer Division)
  90. Technical Commercial Institute for Computer in Suez
  91. Cairo Higher institute for Languages, Simultaneous Translation &

| <b>Name of Institute</b>   |
|--|
| Administrative Sciences in Muqatm (Computer Division)  |
| 92. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza (Computer Division)  |
| 93. Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Press Division)     |
| 94. Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Administrative Sciences Division – in English)                                |
| 95. Egyptian Institute for Alexandria Academy (Computer Division)  |
| 96. Delta Higher Institute for Computer in Mansoura  |
| 97. Canadian Higher Institute for Engineering Technology and Administration - 5 <sup>th</sup> Complex - (Administration Technology Division) |

**17. Private Intermediate Institutes (Period of Study: 3 years)**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>  |
|---|
| 1. Technical Institute for Fashion - Kirdasa Road – Alharam (Pyramids district) |

**18. Private Intermediate Institutes (Period of Study: 2 years)**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>  |
|---|
| 1. Intermediate Institute for Social Service for Girls in Garden City   |
| 2. Intermediate Institute for Social Service for Girls in Alexandria  |
| 3. Intermediate Institute for Social Service in Sohag   |
| 4. Intermediate Institute for Social Service in Aswan   |
| 5. Intermediate Institute for Social Service Kafr El-Sheikh   |
| 6. Abasyya Institute for Computers and Commercial Sciences (Finance Division)   |
| 7. Institute of Management, Secretarial Studies & Computer in the Women's Coptic College in Abasyya (Management & Secretarial Studies Division) |
| 8. Institute for Secretarial Studies in Ramses College for Girls in Cairo   |
| 9. Institute for Management, Secretarial Studies & Computer in the Women's Coptic College in Abasyya (Computer Division)                        |

## Section Four

### **Chapter One:**

- Admission requirements for holders of technical certificates (three-year system)

### **Chapter Two:**

- Admission requirements for holders of technical institutes & technical schools diplomas (Five-year system)

## Chapter One

# Admission Requirements for Holders of Technical Certificates (Three-Year System)



## **Admission requirements for holders of technical certificates (Three-year system)**

### **1. Commercial Secondary Schools Diploma and its Equivalent:**

Application documents are accepted from students holding diplomas from commercial secondary schools, diplomas from technical secondary schools for management and services, diplomas from secondary hotel schools, diplomas from secondary post schools, diplomas from the commercial secondary school section in the German schools (St. Charles Borromeo) in Alexandria or diplomas from Mubarak-Kohl (commercial division), in the following fields of specialization:

General Division – Purchases and Stores – Commercial Transactions – Commercial Insurances – Legal Affairs – Hotel Affairs (internal supervision – cuisine – restaurant) – post – a diploma from the commercial secondary school section in the German schools (St. Charles Borromeo) in Alexandria – a diploma from Mubarak-Kohl (commercial division)

Students will be nominated for enrollment in some faculties and institutes on the following conditions:

(A) Obtaining at least 70% of the total marks of the theoretical subjects in diplomas from commercial secondary schools (general division), diplomas in management and services (purchases and stores – commercial transactions – commercial insurances – legal affairs), certificates from the commercial secondary school section (economics – languages) in the German schools (St. Charles Borromeo) in Alexandria, diplomas from secondary post schools, diplomas in management and services from secondary hotel schools (internal supervision – cuisine – restaurant) and diplomas from Mubarak-Kohl (commercial division)

Students will be nominated for enrollment in the following faculties and institutes:

#### **First: University Faculties**

- Faculty of Commerce in Banaha, University of Zagazig (Regular – Affiliation)
- Faculty of Commerce in Beni Suef (Regular – Affiliation)
- Faculty of Commerce in Suez, Suez Canal University (Regular – Affiliation)
- Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration, Helwan University (Regular – Affiliation)
- Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Post Division), Helwan University (male students only) (Regular – Affiliation)
- Faculty of Commerce in Port Said, Suez Canal University (Regular – Affiliation)
- Faculty of Commerce in Alexandria – admission is granted to the graduates of the German St. Charles Borromeo School only.
- Faculty of Education in Sohag, South Valley University
- Faculty of Education, Tanta University
- Faculty of Education, Helwan University
- Faculty of Education in Kafr El-Sheikh, Tanta University
- Higher Institute for Productivity Efficiency, Zagazig University

**Second: Public Higher Institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education:**

- Higher Institute for Management & Computer in Port Said
- Students at the institute pay fees equivalent to the fees paid by the directed affiliation students in the university faculties.

**Third: Private Higher Institutes with fees (Period of study: 4 years)**

- Higher Institute for Cooperative & Administrative Studies in Cairo (Private)

**Fourth: Technological Institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education (Period of study: 2 years)**

**First: Technological Faculty in Mattarya and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                      | Name of Institute                            |
|--|--|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Mattarya          | 3. Technical Commercial Institute in Shoubra |
| 2. Technical Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Mattarya |  |

**Second: Technological Faculty in Sahafa and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                           |
|---|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Roudda |

**Third: Technological Faculty in Quisna and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute   | Name of Institute                          |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Quisna                     | 3. Technical Commercial Institute in Tanta |
| 2. Technical Commercial Institute in Quisna (Computer Division) | 4. Technical Commercial Institute in Banha |

**Fourth: Technological Faculty in Mehala and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                      | Name of Institute  |
|--|--|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Mehala            | 3. Technical Commercial Institute in Mansoura                    |
| 2. Technical Commercial Institute in Mehala in Domitta | 4. Technical Commercial Institute in Domitta (Computer Division) |
|  | 5. Technical Commercial Institute in Zagazig                     |

**Fifth: Technological Faculty in Alexandria and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute  | Name of Institute   |
|--|---|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Alexandria          | 3. Technical Commercial Institute in Damanhour                      |
| 2. Technical Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria | 4. Technical Commercial Institute in Alexandria (Computer Division) |

**Sixth: Technological Faculty in Port Said and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute  | Name of Institute  |
|--|--|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Port Said           | 3. Technical Commercial Institute in El-Arish                      |
| 2. Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Port Said | 4. Technical Commercial Institute in Port Said (Computer Division) |

**Seventh: Technological Faculty in Middle Delta and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                              | Name of Institute  |
|--|--|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Beni Suef | 3. Technical Commercial Institute in Asyut                     |
| 2. Technical Commercial Institute in Sohag     | 4. Technical Commercial Institute in Asyut (Computer Division) |

**Eighth: Technological Faculty in South Valley and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                   | Name of Institute  |
|---|--|
| 1. Technical Commercial Institute in Qena           | 3. Technical Commercial Institute in Qena (Computer Division)  |
| 2. Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Qena | 4. Technical Commercial Institute in Aswan                     |
|   | 5. Technical Commercial Institute in Aswan (Computer Division) |

Native students from North and South Sinai governorates holding diplomas of the commercial secondary schools are admitted in the Technical Commercial Institute with at least 60% of the total marks of the theoretical subjects.

(B) Technical Institutes for Hotels that are affiliated to the technological faculties, established according to the ministerial decree (Mataryya - Alexandria – Qena – Port Said) admit specializations of the hotel schools only (internal supervision – cuisine – restaurant).

### **Fifth: Technical Institutes for Sanitation (Period of Study: 2 years)**

Divisions of medical records and surveying in the technical institutes of sanitations (Embaba – Asyut – Sohag – Tanta – Mansoura – Zagazig – Alexandria – Port Said – Beni Suef – Banha – Ismailia) admit students holding diplomas from commercial secondary schools (general division only) provided that they pass the medical and skills' tests provided by the institutes after the nomination.

Holders of diplomas from commercial secondary schools (general division) or diplomas in management and services (purchases and stores – commercial transactions – commercial insurances – legal affairs) must have obtained 60% or more of total marks of the theoretical subjects.

The institutes admit holders of certificates from the commercial secondary school section (economics – languages) in the German schools (St. Charles Borromeo) in Alexandria, and diplomas of post secondary schools.

60% or more of total marks of the subjects is a prerequisite for admitting holders of diplomas from hotel secondary schools (internal supervision – cuisine – restaurant) and diplomas from Mubarak-Kohl (commercial division) in the following institutes:

### **First: The Labour University – Division of Industrial Relations – with the fees of the Labour University in Cairo – Abbas Al- Aqaad, Nasr City - and its branches**

#### **Study Fees:**

| <b>Division</b>      | <b>Study Fees</b> |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Industrial Relations | L.E. 1400         |

#### **Branches of the Labour University:**

11. **Alexandria Branch:** Center of Specialized Studies – 53 Ibrahim Nagi St. Alexandria
12. **Tanta Branch:** Local Workers Union – Gharbyya governorate – Batrawishi St. near Al-Saa Square.
13. **Zagazig Branch:** Local Union for the Syndicates of Sharqia Workers in Sawaris District.
14. **Asyut Branch:** Zaafir St. in Asyut.
15. **Domitta Branch:** Ras El-Barr City.
16. **Mansoura Branch.**
17. **Kafr El-Sheikh Branch.**
18. **Ismailia Branch.**
19. **Beni Suef Branch.**
20. **Aswan Branch.**

#### **Period of Study: 4 Years on two stages:**

**First Stage:** Two years of study after which a Diploma in Industrial Relations is granted to students who successfully pass the exams.

**Second Stage:** Two years subsequent to the first stage with a prerequisite of obtaining a "good" grade in the first stage, after which a B.Sc. in Industrial Management is granted to students who successfully pass the exams.

**Equivalence Decree:**

The Supreme Council of Universities issued a decree (as of the academic year 2004-2005) to regard the B.Sc. degree granted by the Labour University – Division of Industrial Relations as equivalent to the B.Sc. degree in commerce (for business administration) granted by Egyptian universities that are subject to the Law of Universities Organization No. 49/1972 and its executive statutes.

**Second: Private Higher Institutes with fees (Period of Study: 4 Years)**

**(A) Institutes of Computer and Information Systems**

1. Higher Institute of Computer Sciences & Information Systems - 6<sup>th</sup> of October City.
2. Higher Institute of Advanced Studies in Alharam (Pyramids) (Computers Division)
3. Abasyya Higher Institute of Computer & Commercial Sciences – Abdu Pasha Square (Computers Division). Two stages of study:  
**First:** 2 years of study after which a Diploma in Computer is granted to students who successfully pass the exams.  
**Second:** 2 year subsequent to the first stage for the students holding a general grade of "good" at least, after which a B.Sc. degree in Administrative Information Systems is granted to students who successfully pass the exams.
4. Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Midan Al-Higaaz, Heliopolice (Computer Division)
5. Al-Alsun Higher Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Nasr City (Computer Division)
6. Higher Institute of Optics Technology in Heliopolice (Computer Division)
7. Higher Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Suof , Alexandria (Computer Division)
8. Higher Institute of Computer in King Marriott, Alexandria (Computer Division)
9. Higher Institute of Computer & Managerial Technology in Sohag.

10. Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Computer Division)
  11. Cairo Higher institute of Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatm (Computer Division)
  12. Technical Commercial Institute of Computer in Suez.  
**Period of Study:** 4 years on two stages. Students who obtain a general grade of "good" are entitled to enroll in the second stage.
  13. Al-Obour Higher institute for Administration, Computers and Information Systems – Belbis Desert Road (Administrative Information Systems Division).
  14. Thebes Higher Institute for Computer & Administration Sciences in Cairo (Computer Division) – Kornich al-Maadi – next to Nile Badrawi Hospital.
  15. Higher Institute for Computer & Business Administration in Zarqaa City – Domitta
  16. Delta Higher Institute for Computer in Mansoura.
  17. Alexandria Academy Egyptian Institute (Computer Division)
  18. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Computer, Information Systems & Administration – Marriotty (Pyramids district) (Computer Division)
  19. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Foreign Trade – Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Information Systems Division)
  20. Al-Jazira Higher Institute for Computer & Information Systems in Muqatam.
- (B) Higher Institutes for Tourism & Hotels (Period of Study: 4 years)**
1. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City.
  2. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza (Tourism Division).
  3. Cairo Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Muqatam.
  4. Egyptian Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Sheraton Apartment Buildings in Heliopolice.
  5. Al-Asun Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Nasr City (Tourism & Hotels Division)

6. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Midan Al-Higaz, Heliopolice (Tourism & Hotels Division)
7. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Suof , Alexandria.
8. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in King Marriott, Alexandria.
9. Sinai Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Ras Sidr.
10. Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Alexandria
11. Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Luxor.
12. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels – Marriotty - Alharam (Pyramids)
13. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Harghada
14. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels & Restoration of Monuments in Abi-Qier – Alexandria (Tourism Division)

**(C) Institutes of Administrative Sciences and Managerial Administration**

1. Higher institute for Architectural Engineering in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City (Business Administration Division)
2. Higher institute for Administrative Sciences in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
3. Higher institute for Advanced Sciences in Alharam (Pyramids) (Commerce & Accounting Division)
4. Thebes Higher Institute for Administration Technology - Sakkarra Road ((Business Administration & Accounting Division)
5. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza (Business Administration and Economics Division)
6. Institute for Management & Secretarial Studies in Misr Al-Qadima (Old Cairo) (female students only)  
**Period of study:** 4 years on two stages:  
**First Stage:** 2 years of study after which the student obtains a diploma in Management and Secretarial Studies.  
**Second Stage:** 2 years subsequent to the first stage with a prerequisite of obtaining a "good" grade in the first stage, after which a B.Sc. in Management and Secretarial Studies is granted to students who successfully pass the exams.
7. Cairo Higher institute for Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatm (Administration Sciences Division)

8. Higher institute for Technology in 10<sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City (Technological Business Administration, Information Systems & Accounting Division)  
**Period of study:** 4 years on two stages:  
**First Stage:** 2 years of study after which the student obtains a diploma in Technological Business Administration.  
**Second Stage:** 2 years subsequent to the first stage without taking the grade obtained in the first stage into consideration, after which a B.Sc. in the field of specialization. The study in the institute follows the credit hours system.
9. Higher Institute for Technology in 10<sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City - Marsa Matruh Branch (Technological Business Administration & Information Systems Division)
10. Egyptian Institute for Alexandria Academy for Administration & Accounting (Administration & Accounting Division)
11. Al-Obour Higher institute of Administration, Computers and Information Systems – Klm. 21 Belbis Desert Road (Administration Division)
12. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology in Maadi (Administrative Information Systems Division)
13. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology in Maadi (Economics – Administration – Accounting Division)
14. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences in Qatamyia (Business Administration Division)
15. Higher Institute of Computer & Information Systems in Abi-Qier –Alexandria
16. Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies – Cairo-Ismailia Road (Information Systems Division)
17. Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies – Cairo-Ismailia Road (Business Administration Division)
18. Higher Institute of Administration Sciences & Computer in the First Complex – New Cairo (Administrative Information Systems Division)
19. Higher institute for Computers and Information Technology in Al-Shrook (Administrative Information Systems Division)
20. Ras Al-Barr Higher Institute for Specific Studies & Computer - Ras Al-Barr
21. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Computer, Information Systems & Administration – Sakkarra Tourist Road (Pyramids district) (Business Administration - Administrative Information Systems Divisions)



22. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences in Qatamya (Administrative Information Systems Division)
23. Higher Institute of Administration & Technology in Shobramant ((Administrative Information Systems Division)
24. Thebes Higher Institute for Administration Technology - Sakkarra Road (Administrative Information Systems – Business Administration – Accounting Divisions)
25. Thebes Higher Institute for Computer & Administration Sciences in Kornich al-Maadi – next to Nile Badrawi Hospital.– Cairo (Administrative Information Systems - Commercial Sciences Divisions)
26. Higher Institute for Commercial Sciences & Computer in El-Arish – North Sinai (Administrative Information Systems - Commercial Sciences Divisions)
27. Higher institute for Administration & Computer in Ras Al-Barr – Domitta (Administrative Information Systems & Commercial Sciences Divisions)
28. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Foreign Trade – Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Business Administration & Accounting Division)
29. Higher Institute for Computer Sciences & Information Systems in the Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Business Administration & Accounting Division)
30. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Computer in the First Complex – New Cairo (Business Administration & Accounting Division)
31. Higher Institute for Administration & Technology in Shobramant (Administration – Administrative Information Systems Division)

**(D) Institutes for Economics and Environment (Period of Study: 4 years)**

Higher Institute for Economics and Environment in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City

### **Third: Private Intermediate Institutes (Period of study: 2 years)**

- Abbasya Higher Institute for Computer & Commercial Sciences (Finance Division) – Abdu Pasha Square
- Institute for Management, Secretarial Studies & Computer in the Women's Coptic College in Abasyya (Management & Secretarial Studies Division) **(Girls only)**
- Institute for Secretarial Studies in Ramses College – annexed to Ramses College – Ramses St. - Ghamra **(Girls only)**
- Institute for Management, Secretarial Studies & Computer in the Women's Coptic College in Abasyya (Computer Division) **(Girls only)**

(Students holding a general grade of “good” at least may continue their study in the Abasyya Institute of Computers & Commercial Sciences and the Technical Commercial Institute of Computer in Suez to obtain a B.Sc. in Computer)

### **2. Hotel Secondary Schools & Secondary Schools for Tourism and Hotels Diplomas:**

Applications for these schools are accepted on the following conditions:

(A) Obtaining at least 70% of the total marks to be admitted in the technical institutes for hotels that are affiliated to the technological faculties **(period of study: 2 years) and these are:**

- Technical Institute for Hotels in Mattarya - Cairo
- Technical Institute for Hotels in Alexandria
- Technical Institute for Hotels in Qena
- Technical Institute for Hotels in Port Said

(B) Obtaining 60% or more of the total marks to be admitted in the private institutes of tourism & hotels (period of study: 4 years) and these are:

- Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
- Al-Asun (languages) Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Nasr City (Tourism & Hotels Division)
- Egyptian Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Heliopolice
- Higher Institute Specific Studies in Midan El-Higaz, Heliopolice (Tourism & Hotels Division)
- Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza (Tourism Division)
- Sinai Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Ras Sidr
- Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Suof , Alexandria
- Cairo Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Muqatam
- Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in King Marriott –Alexandria Road (Klm. 31 Cairo Desert Road)
- Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOH ) in Alexandria
- Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOH ) in Luxor
- Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Harghada
- Pharaohs Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels – Marriottya - Alharam (Pyramids)

- Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels & Restoration of Monuments in Abi-Qier – Alexandria (Tourism Division)

### **3. Agricultural Secondary Schools Diplomas & the Technical School for Sanitation Diploma (Laboratory Technician)**

Application documents are accepted from students holding diplomas from agricultural secondary schools and the Technical Secondary School of Sanitation (laboratory technician), affiliated to Zagazig University, to be nominated for admission in some faculties and institutes, on the following conditions:

- A) Obtaining 70% at least of the total marks of the subjects to be admitted in the faculties of Education in Kafr El-Sheikh, Shibin El-Kome and Menia, and the Faculty of Agriculture in Moshtohor, Zagazig University (General Division), and the Higher Institute of Productivity Efficiency in Zagazig University.

### **Technological Faculties affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education (Period of Study: 2 years)**

- Technological Faculty in Mataryya
- Technical Industrial Institute in Shoubra (Biology Division)
- Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Mataryya –Cairo
- Technological Faculty in Alexandria
- Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria
- Technological Faculty in Port Said
- Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Port Said
- Technological Faculty in the South Valley
- Technical Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Qena

### **B) Obtaining 60% or more of the total marks of the subjects to be admitted in the following Private Higher Institutes (Period of Study: 4 years)**

1. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation in Giza
2. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation in Cairo (Educational Division)
3. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation and Guidance in Asyut
4. Higher Institute for Agricultural Cooperation and Guidance in Asyut (Educational Division)
5. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
6. Al-Asun Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Nasr City (Tourism & Hotels Division)
7. Egyptian Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Heliopolice
8. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Midan Al-Higaaaz, Heliopolice (Tourism & Hotels Division)
9. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza ((Tourism Division)
10. Sinai Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Ras Sidr
11. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Suof , Alexandria.
12. Cairo Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Muqatam.
13. Higher Institute of Tourism & Hotels in King Marriott – Cairo-Alexandria Desert Road (Klm. 31)
14. Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Alexandria
15. Higher Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Luxor

16. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Harghada
17. Pharaohs Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels – Marriotty - Haram (Pyramids)
18. Higher Institute for Tourism, Hotels & Restoration of Monuments in Abi-Qier –Alexandria (Tourism Division)
19. Industrial Secondary School Diploma & its Equivalent

Application documents are accepted from students holding diplomas from industrial secondary schools; diplomas from the restoration of monuments divisions; diplomas from technical secondary schools for girls; diplomas from Mubarak-Kohl schools; diplomas from the Salesian and the “Don Bosco” institutes; diplomas from the Police Institute of Wireless Communications; diplomas of industrial apprenticeship; diplomas from Alexandria Arsenal Company Training Centre; and diplomas from the armed forces vocation training centers (computer operator specialization) to be nominated in some faculties and institutes in the following specializations:

#### **A) Mechanical Industries**

Mechanical assemblies – operating machines – sophisticated apparatuses-metalworking and welding – metal castings – foundry – power stations mechanics – hammered metalwork – compensatory devices – furnaces and flocculation – steel switches – operation machines – welding and sheet ironworks – moulds making – block works – cooling and air-conditioning – shipbuilding – fishery and sea navigation – marine engines – Nile transportation – automobiles – tractors and agricultural equipment – heavy equipment – plastics

#### **B) Electrical Industries**

Repairing and maintenance of electric equipment – power supply stations electricity – power supply stations apparatuses – electric networks – maintenance of transformation stations – maintenance of protection and communication apparatuses – electronics and computers – industrial electronics and remote controlling – networks – communication – electric power communication technician

#### **C) Architectural Industries**

Construction – whitewashing – reinforced concrete – constructional carpentry – sanitary works – sculpture – – restoration of monuments – building thermals

#### **D) Textile Industries**

Textile – carpets and kilim (rugs) – spinning mechanics – spinning – dyeing, painting and preparation of textiles – textile mechanics – synthetic fibers – coloring and chemical materials – tricot and auto-embroidery

#### **E) Decorative Industries**

Decoration, advertising and harmonization – leathers and their alternatives – cosmetology, massage and natural therapy – plastics – ceramic and pottery – paints and resins – furniture carpentry – wood engraving – lathing of wood and plastics –

grafting – processed iron – metal furniture and welding – decorative metals and goldsmithing – painting – mechanical photography – binding – graphic designing – technical preparations

## **F) Ready-made clothes**

Ready-made clothes – cutting out and sewing

Students must abide by the specializations available in each faculty, and the following conditions:

A) Obtaining 70% or more of the total marks of the theoretical (written) subjects in the diploma. This also applies to graduates of Mubarak-Kohl schools and graduates of the Salesian and the “Don Bosco” institutes.

### **First: University Faculties:**

- Faculty of Archeology, Cairo University (Restoration of Monuments Division) and the Faculty of Archeology, Fayoum Branch (Restoration of Monuments Division)
- Faculty of Education, Mansoura University (Textiles – Ready-made Clothes Divisions)
- Faculty of Education in Domitta, Mansoura University (cooling & air-conditioning – electricity – ready-made clothes specializations)
- Faculty of Education in Shinbin El-Kome, Menoufiya University (mechanics – electricity specializations)
- Faculty of Education, Helwan University (architecture – decoration – ready-made clothes specializations)
- Faculty of Home Economics, Helwan University (ready-made clothes – cutting up and sewing – textiles – tricot specializations)
- Faculty of Home Economics in Shinbin El-Kome, Menoufiya University (ready-made clothes – cutting up and sewing specializations)
- Faculty of Industrial Education in Suez, Suez Canal University (electricity – mechanics – architecture specializations)

### **Second: Faculties and Higher Institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education:**

- Faculty of Industrial Education in Cairo (mechanics - electricity specializations)
- Faculty of Industrial Education in Beni Suef (mechanics - electricity - architecture – textiles specializations)
- Higher Institute of Management & Computer in Port Said (electronics – computer – communications – electricity specializations)

Students at the institute pay fees equivalent to the fees paid by the directed affiliation students in the university faculties.

Students nominated for enrollment must pass the tests provided by the Faculties of Industrial Education in Cairo and Beni Suef.

**Third: Technological Faculties that admit holders of diplomas from Industrial Secondary Schools and their Equivalents – Three-year system (Period of Study: 2 years)**

**- Technological Faculty in Mattarya and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Mattarya. Fields of specialization are: drawing and designing – electronic communications – production technology – mechanical power – electric machines – transfer and distribution of electricity – electric metering devices – manufactured electronics – cooling and air-conditioning – automobiles – office technician – site technician – sanitary engineering – decoration and finishing – computer
2. Technical Institute of Optics in Mattarya (Optics technician)
3. Technical Industrial Institute in Shoubra. Fields of specialization are: dyeing and preparation – ready-made clothes – wool spinning and weaving

**- Technological Faculty in Sahafa and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Sahafa Street. Fields of specialization are: drawing and designing – electronic communications – mechanical power – production technology – transfer and distribution of electricity – electric machines – manufactured electronics – cooling and air-conditioning – automobiles – computer
2. Technical Institute of Constructional Materials in Helwan (construction materials technician) – male students only.
3. Technical Institute of Survey and Irrigation in Giza. Fields of specialization are: general division – general survey – air survey – irrigation and drainage – reclamation of land – photography and printing

**- Technological Faculty in Quisna and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Quisna. Fields of specialization are: drawing and designing – electronic communications – electric metering devices – production technology – mechanical power – transfer and distribution of electricity networks – automobiles – cooling and air-conditioning – agricultural mechanization – site technician
2. Technical Industrial Institute in Quisna. Fields of specialization are: electronic communications – cooling and air-conditioning – automobiles – office technician – site technician

**- Technological Faculty in Quisna and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Quisna. Fields of specialization are: drawing and designing – manufactured electronics – electric metering devices – production technology – electric machines – mechanical power – transfer and distribution of electricity networks – automobiles – cooling and air-conditioning – agricultural mechanization – site technician

2. Technical Industrial Institute in Quisna. Fields of specialization are: electronic communications – cooling and air-conditioning – automobiles – office technician – site technician

**- Technological Faculty in Mehala and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Mehala. Fields of specialization are: electric metering devices – cooling and air-conditioning – automobiles – site technician
2. Technical Industrial Institute in Zagazig. Fields of specialization are: electric metering devices – production technology – mechanical power – transfer and distribution of electricity networks – cooling and air-conditioning – drawing and designing – automobiles – office technician – site technician

**- Technological Faculty in Alexandria and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Camp Chizar, Alexandria. Fields of specialization are: drawing and designing – manufactured electronics – electronic communications – electric metering devices – production technology – electric machines – transfer and distribution of electricity networks – computer – automobiles – cooling and air-conditioning – office technician – site technician – decoration and finishing – sanitary engineering

**- Technological Faculty in Port Said and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Port Said. Fields of specialization are: drawing and designing – electric metering devices – cooling and air-conditioning – production technology – electric machines – transfer and distribution of electricity networks – automobiles
2. Technical Institute of Marine Constructions in Port Said. Fields of specialization are: shipbuilding – ports engineering – welding engineering – production and maintenance of ships – mechanizing and operating ships – electrical engineering and radar – vocational health and safety
3. Technical Industrial Institute in Bir Al-Abd, North Sinai. Field of specialization is: electric machines

**- Technological Faculty in Middle Delta and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Institute in Survey & Irrigation in Asyut. Fields of specialization are: general division – air survey – irrigation and drainage. (male & female students)
2. Technical Industrial Institute in Sohag. Fields of specialization are: cooling and air-conditioning – electric machines

**- Technological Faculty in South Valley and its affiliated institutes:**

1. Technical Industrial Institute in Qena. Fields of specialization are: transfer and distribution of electricity networks – cooling and air-conditioning
2. Technical Industrial Institute in Aswan. Fields of specialization are: transfer and distribution of electricity networks – cooling and air-conditioning
3. Technical Institute of Survey & Irrigation in Qena. Fields of specialization are: general division – general survey – irrigation and drainage
4. Technical Institute for the restoration of Monuments in Luxor (general division)

**Fourth: Technical Institute for Advanced Studies – Belbis Road – Zagazig:**

The Institute accepts specializations in mechanics, electricity and computer. Admission testes are performed after the nomination of students for enrollment in the Institute.

**Fifth: Intermediate Institutes of Sanitation affiliated to the Ministry of Health (Period of study: 2 years)**

- Division of medial apparatuses in the technical institutes of sanitation (in Embaba, Asyut, Mansoura, Alexandria, Zagazig and Aswan) in the electricity and electronics specializations only, with the prerequisite of passing the medical and skills tests, performed by the institute.

Holders of industrial secondary schools diplomas are admitted in the Technical Institute of Sanitation in Embaba (division of compensatory devices & artificial limbs) provided that they have obtained 70% of the total marks in the written subjects.

**Sixth: Private Higher Institutes**

(A) Obtaining 65% or more of the total marks of the theoretical subjects (written) to be admitted in the private higher institutes.

- Engineering & Technological Institutes

Period of study: 5 years. They admit all fields of specialization.

1. Higher Institute for Engineering in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City.
2. Higher Institute for Architectural Engineering in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City. (Architectural Engineering Division)
3. Al-Obour Higher institute of Engineering and Technology in Cairo – Ismailia Road



4. Higher Institute for Technology in 10<sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City. (Engineering Division)
  - **Period of study:** 2 years on two stages:
    - First Stage:** 3 years and it awards a diploma in the field of specialization.
    - Second Stage:** 2 years subsequent to the first stage regardless of the general grade and it awards a B.Sc. in the field of specialization. The study follows the credit-hours system.
5. Higher Institute for Technology in 10<sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City – Branch of 6<sup>th</sup> of October City. (The study in the branch follows the same system of the 6<sup>th</sup> of October Institute)
6. Thebes Higher Institute for Engineering in Kornich EL-Nile – Maadi – Cairo.
7. Higher Institute for Civil & Architectural Engineering – 15<sup>th</sup> of May City.
8. Higher Institute for Applied Arts in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City.

(B) Obtaining 60% or more of the total marks of the theoretical (written) subjects in the industrial secondary schools diploma and its equivalent, and the graduates of Mubarak-Kohl schools and graduates of the Salesian and the “Don Bosco” institutes, in order to be admitted in the following private institutes:

**First: Higher Institute of Optics Technology in Heliopolice.**

**Second: Institutes of Computer (with a plan of studying Administrative Information Systems):**

1. Higher Institute for Computer Sciences & Information Systems in 6<sup>th</sup> of October City
2. Higher Institute for Advanced Studies in Alharam (Pyramids) (Computer Division)
3. Al-Alsun Higher Institute in Nasr City (Computer Division)
4. Higher Institute for Optics Technology in Heliopolice. (Computer Division)
5. Higher Institute for Tourism & Hotels in Suof, Alexandria (Computer Division)
6. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology in Maadi (Administrative Information Systems Division)
7. Higher Institute for Specialized Technological Studies Cairo-Ismailia Road (Business Administration Division)
8. Al-Obour Higher institute of Administration, Computers and Information Systems – Belbis Road (Business Administration Division)

9. Higher Institute for Administration, Computers & Information Systems in King Marriott – Alexandria.
10. Higher Institute Computers and Administration Technology in Sohag.
11. Abasyya Higher Institute for Computers and Commercial Sciences (Computer Division)
  - **Period of study:** 4 years on two stages:
  - First Stage:** 2 years to obtain the Institutes diploma in (computers division)
  - Second Stage:** 2 years subsequent to the first stage with the prerequisite of obtaining a general grade of “good” in the first stage, and it awards a B.Sc. in Administrative Information Systems.
12. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Midan Al-Higaz – Heliopolice (Computer Division)
13. Higher Institute for Specific Studies in Giza (Computer Division)
14. Cairo Higher institute for Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatm (Computer Division)
15. Pharaohs Higher Institute of Computer & Information Systems – Marriotty (Pyramids district) (Computer Division)
16. Technical Institute for Commerce in Suez. Period of study: 4 years on 2 stages. Students who obtain a general grade of “good” in the first stage are entitled to enroll in the second stage.
17. Higher Institute for Computer & Business Administration in Zarqaa City – Domitta
18. Egyptian Institute of Alexandria Academy (Computer Division)
19. Delta Higher Institute for Computer in Mansoura
20. Thebes Higher Institute for Computer & Administrative Sciences in Maadi – Cairo (Administrative Information Sciences Division)
21. Ras Al-Barr Higher Institute for Specific Studies & Computer – in Ras Al-Barr City
22. Higher institute for Computers and Information Technology in Al-Shrook (Administrative Information Sciences Division)
23. Higher Institute for Commercial Sciences & Computer in El-Arish (Administrative Information Sciences Division)
24. Higher Institute for Computer Sciences & Information Systems in the Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Administrative Information Sciences Division)

25. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Computer in the First Complex – New Cairo (Administrative Information Sciences)
26. Higher Institute for Administration Sciences & Computer in Ras Al-Barr, Domitta (Administrative Information Sciences)
27. Thebes Higher Institute of Administration Technology - Sakkarra Road (Administrative Information Sciences)
28. Higher Institute for Administration & Technology in Shobramant (Administrative Information Sciences)

## Description of Faculties and Institutes

### First: Faculties and institutes that admit students of the scientific section only

#### 1. Cairo University

| Faculty or Institute                            | Faculty or Institute  |
|---|---|
| 25. Faculty of Medicine                         | 39. Faculty of Pharmacy Branch in Beni Suef   |
| 26. Faculty of Oral and Dental Medicine         | 40. Faculty of Science in Beni Suef   |
| 27. Faculty of Pharmacy                         | 41. Faculty of Medicine in Beni Suef  |
| 28. Faculty of Physiotherapy                    | 42. Faculty of Medicine in Fayoum   |
| 29. Faculty of Engineering                      | 43. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems  |
| 30. Faculty of Engineering in Fayoum            | 44. Technical Institute for Nursing in Kasr Al Aini   |
| 31. Faculty of Urban Planning                   | 45. Technical Institute for Nursing in Fayoum   |
| 32. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine              | 46. Technical Institute for Nursing in Beni Suef (female students only)                     |
| 33. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Beni Suef | 47. Technical Institute for Nursing in the National Cancer Institute                        |
| 34. Faculty of Science                          | 48. Technical Institute for Nursing (Mubarak - Kohl) in Kasr Al Aini (female students only) |
| 35. Faculty of Science in Beni Suef             |   |
| 36. Faculty of Agriculture                      |   |
| 37. Faculty of Agriculture in Fayoum            |   |
| 38. Faculty of Nursing (male & female students) |   |

#### 2. Alexandria University

| Faculty or Institute                            | Faculty or Institute   |
|---|--|
| 15. Faculty of Medicine                         | 23. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division)                     |
| 16. Faculty of Oral and Dental Medicine         | 24. Faculty of Agriculture in Saba Pasha   |
| 17. Faculty of Pharmacy                         | 25. Faculty of Agriculture in Damanhour  |
| 18. Faculty of Engineering                      | 26. Faculty of Nursing (male & female students)                                    |
| 19. Faculty of Fine Arts (Architecture Section) | 27. Faculty of Specific Education (Home Economics Division) (female students only) |
| 20. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine              | 28. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)                         |
| 21. Faculty of Science                          |  |
| 22. Faculty of Agriculture                      |  |

\* Period of Study in the Technical Institutes for Nursing is 24 months. They are annexed to the faculties of medicine.

\*\* Period of study in the Technical Institute for Nursing (Mubarak - Kohl) is 3 years.

### 3. Ain Shams University

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute  |
|--|---|
| 14. Faculty of Medicine<br>15. Faculty of Engineering<br>16. Faculty of Science<br>17. Faculty of Agriculture<br>18. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Home Economics)<br>19. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Science)<br>20. Faculty of Nursing | 21. Faculty of Pharmacy<br>22. Faculty of Dentistry<br>23. Faculty of Computers and Information Sciences<br>24. Technical Institute for Nursing in the Faculty of Medicine (female students only)<br>25. Faculty of Nursing in the University Specialized Hospital (female students only)<br>26. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division) |

### 4. Asyut University

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| 11. Faculty of Medicine<br>12. Faculty of Pharmacy<br>13. Faculty of Engineering<br>14. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine<br>15. Faculty of Science<br>16. Faculty of Agriculture | 17. Faculty of Nursing<br>18. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)<br>19. Faculty of Specific Education (Home Economics Division) (female students only)<br>20. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems |

### 5. Tanta University

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| 11. Faculty of Medicine<br>12. Faculty of Dentistry<br>13. Faculty of Pharmacy<br>14. Faculty of Engineering<br>15. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Kafr El Sheikh | 16. Faculty of Science<br>17. Faculty of Agriculture<br>18. Faculty of Agriculture in Kafr El Sheikh<br>19. Faculty of Nursing<br>20. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only) |

## 6. Mansoura University

| Faculty or Institute              | Faculty or Institute   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 14. Faculty of Medicine           | 21. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division) |
| 15. Faculty of Dentistry          | 22. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine                             |
| 16. Faculty of Pharmacy           | 23. Faculty of Nursing   |
| 17. Faculty of Engineering        | 24. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems               |
| 18. Faculty of Science            | 25. Faculty of Applied Arts in Domitta                         |
| 19. Faculty of Science in Domitta | 26. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)     |
| 20. Faculty of Agriculture        |  |

## 7. Zagazig University

| Faculty or Institute                                 | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| 20. Faculty of Medicine                              | 31. Faculty of Agricultural Sciences in Moshtohor (General Division)                 |
| 21. Faculty of Medicine in Banha                     | 32. Faculty of Agricultural Sciences in Moshtohor (Agriculture & Education Division) |
| 22. Faculty of Pharmacy                              | 33. Faculty of Agriculture (Agricultural Engineering Division)                       |
| 23. Faculty of Engineering                           | 34. Faculty of Nursing   |
| 24. Faculty of Engineering in Shoubra (Banha Branch) | 35. Faculty of Nursing in Banha  |
| 25. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems     | 36. Technical Institute of Nursing (female students only)                            |
| 26. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine                   | 37. Technical Institute for Nursing (female students only)                           |
| 27. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Banha          | 38. Higher Institute for Productivity Efficiency (Agricultural Division)             |
| 28. Faculty of Science                               |  |
| 29. Faculty of Science in Banha                      |  |
| 30. Faculty of Agriculture                           |  |

## 8. Helwan University

| Faculty or Institute  | Faculty or Institute   |
|---|--|
| 9. Faculty of Pharmacy<br>10. Faculty of Fine Arts in Zamalek (Architecture Division)<br>11. Faculty of Engineering in Helwan<br>12. Faculty of Engineering in Mataryya | 13. Faculty of Applied Arts<br>14. Faculty of Science<br>15. Faculty of Home Economics<br>16. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems |

## 9. El-Mynia University

| Faculty or Institute  | Faculty or Institute  |
|---|---|
| 11. Faculty of Medicine<br>12. Faculty of Oral & Dental Medicine<br>13. Faculty of Pharmacy<br>14. Faculty of Engineering<br>15. Faculty of Fine Arts (Architecture Division) | 16. Faculty of Science<br>17. Faculty of Agriculture<br>18. Faculty of Nursing<br>19. Technical Institute of Nursing (female students only)<br>20. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems |

## 10. Menoufiya University

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute  |
|--|---|
| 15. Faculty of Medicine<br>16. Faculty of Engineering<br>17. Faculty of Electronic Engineering in Menouf<br>18. Faculty of Science<br>19. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Sadat City | 20. Faculty of Agriculture<br>21. Faculty of Home Economics<br>22. Faculty of Nursing<br>23. Technical Institute of Nursing<br>24. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems |

## 25. Suez Canal University

| Faculty or Institute   | Faculty or Institute  |
|--|---|
| 14. Faculty of Medicine in Ismailia                          | 21. Faculty of Agriculture in Ismailia  |
| 15. Faculty of Pharmacy in Ismailia                          | 22. Faculty of Environmental Agricultural Sciences in EL-Arish                        |
| 16. Faculty of Engineering in Port Said                      | 23. Faculty of Education in Ismailia (Home Economics Division) (female students only) |
| 17. Faculty of Petroleum Engineering and Mining in Suez      | 24. Faculty of Nursing in Port Said (male and female students)                        |
| 18. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Ismailia               | 25. Faculty Oral and Dental Medicine in Ismailia                                      |
| 19. Faculty of Computers and Information Systems in Ismailia | 26. Technical Institute of Nursing in Ismailia (female students only)                 |
| 20. Faculty of Science in Ismailia                           |   |

## 26. South Valley University

| Faculty or Institute                       | Faculty or Institute   |
|--|--|
| 12. Faculty of Medicine in Sohag           | 19. Faculty of Agriculture in Sohag (Qena Branch)  |
| 13. Faculty of Science in Sohag            | 20. Technical Institute of Nursing in Sohag (female students only)                         |
| 14. Faculty of Science in Qena             | 21. Faculty of Specific Education in Qena (Home Economics Division) (female students only) |
| 15. Faculty of Science in Aswan            | 22. Faculty of Specific Education in Qena (Education Technology Division)                  |
| 16. Faculty of Engineering in Aswan        |  |
| 17. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine in Qena |  |
| 18. Faculty of Agriculture in Sohag        |  |

## 27. Public High Institutes

| Institute                                | Institute                           |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3. High Institute of Technology in Banha | 4. High Institute of Power in Aswan |



## 28. Labour University and its Branches (with fees)

(Period of Study: 4 years on two stages)

| Faculty or Institute                                      | Faculty or Institute  |
|---|---|
| 12. Technology Division in Cairo                          | 18. University Branch in Alexandria (Technology Division)     |
| 13. University Branch in Alexandria (Technology Division) | 19. University Branch in Kafr El-Sheikh (Technology Division) |
| 14. University Branch in Tanta (Technology Division)      | 20. University Branch in Ismailia (Technology Division)       |
| 15. University Branch in Zagazig (Technology Division)    | 21. University Branch in Beni Suef (Technology Division)      |
| 16. University Branch in Asyut (Technology Division)      | 22. University Branch in Aswan (Technology Division)          |
| 17. University Branch in Ras EL-Bar (Technology Division) |   |

## 29. Private High Institutes

(Period of Study: 4 years or more) with fees

| Name of Institute  |
|--|
| 33. High institute of Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City (Engineering and Technology Divisions)                      |
| 34. High institute of Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City – 6 <sup>th</sup> of October Branch (Engineering Divisions) |
| 35. High institute of Architectural Engineering in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Architectural Engineering Division)          |
| 36. High institute of Engineering in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City   |
| 37. High institute of Engineering in Al-Shrook City  |
| 38. Al-Obour High institute of Engineering and Technology in Cairo – Ismailia Road   |
| 39. Cairo High institute of Computer, Information and Administration in Heliopolice (Computer Sciences Division)                 |
| 40. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology in Maadi (Computer Division)                              |
| 41. High institute of Computer, Information Systems and Administration in Heliopolice (Engineering Division)                     |
| 42. Alexandria High Institute of Technology in Samouha – Alexandria  |
| 43. Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Engineering Divisions)  |
| 44. Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City – Department of Computer Sciences and Information Technology       |
| 45. Thebes High Institute of Engineering in Maadi  |
| 46. Institute of Aeronautical & Technological Engineering in Embaba – Giza   |
| 47. Modern Academy of Engineering and Technology in Maadi  |
| 48. High Institute of Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City (Computer Sciences Division)                                |
| 49. Al-Obour High institute of Administration, Computers and Information Systems – Belbis Road (Computer Sciences Division)      |
| 50. High Institute of Specialized Technological Studies (Computer Sciences Division)   |
| 51. Pharaohs High Institute of Computer, Information Systems & Administration –  |

| Name of Institute  |
|--|
| Marriottya (Pyramids district) (Computer Sciences Division)  |
| 52. High institute of Computers and Information Technology in Al-Shrook (Computer Sciences Division)                         |
| 53. Thebes High Institute of Computer & Administration Sciences in Maadi – Cairo (Computer Sciences Division)                |
| 54. Thebes High Institute of Administration Technology - Sakkarra Road (Computer Sciences Division)                          |
| 55. High Institute of Civil & Architectural Engineering in 15 <sup>th</sup> of May City                                      |
| 56. High Institute of Computer Sciences & Information Systems - 5 <sup>th</sup> Complex (Computer Sciences Division)         |
| 57. High Institute of Applied Arts in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 58. High Institute of Optics Technology in Helioplice  |
| 59. High Institute of Agricultural Cooperation in Shoubra Al-Kheima – Cairo  |
| 60. High Institute of Agricultural Cooperation in Shoubra Al-Kheima – Cairo (Educational Division)                           |
| 61. High Institute of Agricultural Cooperation & Guidance in Asyut   |
| 62. High Institute of Agricultural Cooperation & Guidance in Asyut (Agricultural Education Division)                         |
| 63. High Institute of Computer, Aeronautical and Aerospace Technology - in Embaba  |
| 64. Canadian High Institute of Engineering Technology and Administration - Fifth Complex - (Engineering Technology Division) |

## 16. Technical Institutes of Sanitation (Period of Study: 2 years)

| Name of Institute                                   | Name of Institute                                  |
|---|--|
| 13. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Embaba     | 19. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Mansoura  |
| 14. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Beni Suef  | 20. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Zagazig   |
| 15. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Alexandria | 21. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Port Said |
| 16. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Asyut      | 22. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Ismailia  |
| 17. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Sohag      | 23. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Banha     |
| 18. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Tanta      | 24. Technical Institute of Sanitation in Aswan     |

**18. Technological Faculties that admit students of the scientific section (Period of Study: 2 years)**

**First: Technological Faculty in Mattarya and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                             | Name of Institute                            |
|---|--|
| 4. Technical Industrial Institute in Mattarya | 6. Technical Industrial Institute in Shoubra |
| 5. Technical Institute of Optics in Mattarya  |  |

**Second: Technological Faculty in Sahafa and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute  | Name of Institute                                       |
|--|---|
| 4. Technical Industrial Institute in Sahafa                  | 6. Technical Institute of Survey and Irrigation in Giza |
| 5. Technical Institute of Constructional Materials in Helwan |   |

**Third: Technological Faculty in Quisna and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                           | Name of Institute                          |
|---|--|
| 3. Technical Industrial Institute in Quisna | 4. Technical Industrial Institute in Banha |

**Fourth: Technological Faculty in Mehala and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                           | Name of Institute                            |
|---|--|
| 3. Technical Industrial Institute in Mehala | 4. Technical Industrial Institute in Zagazig |

**Fifth: Technological Faculty in Alexandria and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                               |
|---|
| 2. Technical Industrial Institute in Alexandria |

**Sixth: Technological Faculty in Port Said and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute   | Name of Institute                               |
|---|---|
| 4. Technical Industrial Institute in Port Said              | 6. Technical Industrial Institute in Bir Al-Abd |
| 5. Technical Institute of Marine Constructions in Port Said |   |

**Seventh: Technological Faculty in Middle Delta and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                      | Name of Institute                          |
|--|--|
| 3. Technical Institute in Survey & Irrigation in Asyut | 4. Technical Industrial Institute in Sohag |

**Eighth: Technological Faculty in South Valley and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                     | Name of Institute                          |
|---|--|
| 5. Technical Industrial Institute in Nagaa Hammadi    | 7. Technical Industrial Institute in Qena  |
| 6. Technical Institute of Survey & Irrigation in Qena | 8. Technical Industrial Institute in Aswan |

**Second: Faculties and institutes that admit students of the scientific and literary sections**

**15.Cairo University**

| Faculty  | Faculty   |
|--|---|
| 33. Faculty of Economics and Political Sciences                | 51. Faculty of Arts in Beni Suef  |
| 34. Faculty of Commerce  | 52. Faculty of Arts in Beni Suef (Directed Affiliation)                           |
| 35. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)                 | 53. Faculty of Education in Fayoum (Basic Education Division)                     |
| 36. Faculty of Archeology                                      | 54. Faculty of Education in Beni Suef   |
| 37. Faculty of Mass Communication                              | 55. Faculty of Education in Beni Suef (Basic Education Division)                  |
| 38. Faculty of Arts  | 56. Faculty of Education in Beni Suef (Childhood Division) (female students only) |
| 39. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                     | 57. Faculty of Tourism and Hotels in Fayoum                                       |
| 40. Faculty of Dar El-Ulum                                     | 58. Faculty of Archeology Branch in Fayoum  |
| 41. Faculty of Dar El-Ulum in Fayoum                           | 59. Faculty of Kindergartens in Dokki   |
| 42. Faculty of Education in Fayoum                             | 60. Faculty of Specific Education in Dokki – Giza                                 |
| 43. Faculty of Commerce in Beni Suef                           | 61. Faculty of Specific Education in Dokki – Giza (Art Education Division)        |
| 44. Faculty of Commerce in Beni Suef                           | 62. Faculty of Specific Education in Dokki – Giza (Music Education Division)      |
| 45. Faculty of Law   | 63. Faculty of Specific Education in Fayoum                                       |
| 46. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                      | 64. Faculty of Specific Education in Fayoum (Art Education Division)              |
| 47. Faculty of Law in Beni Suef                                |   |
| 48. Faculty of Law in Beni Suef (Directed Affiliation)         |   |
| 49. Faculty of Social Service in Fayoum                        |   |
| 50. Faculty of Social Service in Fayoum (Directed Affiliation) |   |

## 16. Alexandria University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 24. Faculty of Commerce                                     | 36. Faculty of Tourism and Hotels   |
| 25. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)              | 37. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)                               |
| 26. Faculty of Commerce in Damanhour                        | 38. Faculty of Education in Damanhour (Basic Education Division)                  |
| 27. Faculty of Commerce in Damanhour (Directed Affiliation) | 39. Faculty of Education in Damanhour (Childhood Division) (female students only) |
| 28. Faculty of Arts   | 40. Faculty of Education in Marsa Matruh (Basic Education Division)               |
| 29. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                  | 41. Faculty of Fine Arts (Arts Division)  |
| 30. Faculty of Arts in Damanhour                            | 42. Faculty of Physical Education for Males                                       |
| 31. Faculty of Arts in Damanhour (Directed Affiliation)     | 43. Faculty of Physical Education for Females                                     |
| 32. Faculty of Law  | 44. Faculty of Kindergartens in Alexandria  |
| 33. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                   | 45. Faculty of Specific Education in Alexandria (Art Education Division)          |
| 34. Faculty of Education                                    | 46. Faculty of Specific Education in Alexandria (Music Education Division)        |
| 35. Faculty of Education in Damanhour                       |   |

## 17. Ain Shams University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 18. Faculty of Commerce   | 27. Faculty of Law  |
| 19. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)  | 28. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)   |
| 20. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Arts)  | 29. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)   |
| 21. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Arts) (Directed Affiliation – literary section only) | 30. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Childhood Division) (female students only) |
| 22. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Education)   | 31. Faculty of Women for Arts, Sciences & Education (Basic Education Division)                  |
| 23. Faculty of Education  | 32. Faculty of Specific Education in Abasyya  |
| 24. Faculty of Languages (Al-Alsun)   | 33. Faculty of Specific Education in Abasyya (Art Education Division)                           |
| 25. Faculty of Arts   | 34. Faculty of Specific Education in Abasyya (Music Education Division)                         |
| 26. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)  |   |

## 18. Asyut University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 19. Faculty of Commerce<br>20. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)<br>21. Faculty of Education<br>22. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)<br>23. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)<br>24. Faculty of Education in New Valley<br>25. Faculty of Education in New Valley (Basic Education Division)<br>26. Faculty of Education in New Valley (Childhood Division) (female students only) | 27. Faculty of Law<br>28. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)<br>29. Faculty of Physical Education (male & female students)<br>30. Faculty of Social Service<br>31. Faculty of Social Service (Directed Affiliation)<br>32. Faculty of Arts<br>33. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)<br>34. Faculty of Specific Education in Asyut (Art Education Division)<br>35. Faculty of Specific Education in Asyut (Music Education Division) |

## 19. Tanta University

| Faculty   | Faculty  |
|---|--|
| 24. Faculty of Commerce<br>25. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)<br>26. Faculty of Education<br>27. Faculty of Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh<br>28. Faculty of Arts<br>29. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)<br>30. Faculty of Law<br>31. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)<br>32. Faculty of Physical Education (male & female students)<br>33. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)<br>34. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)<br>35. Faculty of Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Basic Education Division) | 36. Faculty of Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Childhood Division) (female students only)<br>37. Faculty of Arts Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh<br>38. Faculty of Arts Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Directed Affiliation)<br>39. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh<br>40. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Directed Affiliation)<br>41. Faculty of Specific Education<br>42. Faculty of Specific Education in Tanta (Art Education Division)<br>43. Faculty of Specific Education in Tanta (Music Education Division)<br>44. Faculty of Specific Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh<br>45. Faculty of Specific Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Art Education Division)<br>46. Faculty of Specific Education in Kafr Al-Sheikh (Music Education Division) |

## 20. Mansoura University

| Faculty   | Faculty  |
|---|--|
| 27. Faculty of Commerce   | 41. Faculty of Physical Education (for males)  |
| 28. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)                                  | 42. Faculty of Specific Education in Mansoura  |
| 29. Faculty of Education  | 43. Faculty of Specific Education in Mansoura (Art Education Division)               |
| 30. Faculty of Education in Domitta   | 44. Faculty of Specific Education in Mansoura (Music Education Division)             |
| 31. Faculty of Law  | 45. Faculty of Specific Education in Mit-Ghamr                                       |
| 32. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                                       | 46. Faculty of Specific Education in Mit-Ghamr (Art Education Division)              |
| 33. Faculty of Arts   | 47. Faculty of Specific Education in Meniat-Al-Nasr                                  |
| 34. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                                      | 48. Faculty of Specific Education in Meniat-Al-Nasr (Art Education Division)         |
| 35. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)             | 49. Faculty of Specific Education in Domitta   |
| 36. Faculty of Education in Domitta (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)  | 50. Faculty of Specific Education in Domitta (Art Education Division)                |
| 37. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)            | 51. Faculty of Physical Education in Mansoura – Domitta classes (male students only) |
| 38. Faculty of Education in Domitta (Childhood Division) (female students only) | 52. Faculty of Physical Education in Mansoura (female students only)                 |
| 39. Faculty of Commerce in Domitta  |  |
| 40. Faculty of Commerce in Domitta (Directed Affiliation)                       |  |

## 21. Zagazig University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 27. Faculty of Commerce                                 | 42. Faculty of Physical Education (for females)                         |
| 28. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)          | 43. Faculty of Physical Education Branch in Banha (for males)           |
| 29. Faculty of Commerce in Banha                        | 44. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)                     |
| 30. Faculty of Commerce in Banha (Directed Affiliation) | 45. Faculty of Education in Banha (Basic Education Division)            |
| 31. Faculty of Education                                | 46. Faculty of Specific Education in Zagazig                            |
| 32. Faculty of Education in Banha                       | 47. Faculty of Specific Education in Zagazig (Art Education Division)   |
| 33. Faculty of Arts                                     | 48. Faculty of Specific Education in Zagazig (Music Education Division) |
| 34. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)              | 49. Faculty of Specific Education in Banha                              |
| 35. Faculty of Arts in Banha                            | 50. Faculty of Specific Education in Banha (Art Education Division)     |
| 36. Faculty of Arts in Banha (Directed Affiliation)     | 51. Faculty of Specific Education in Banha (Music Education Division)   |
| 37. Faculty of Law                                      | 52. Institute of Productivity Efficiency (Commerce Division)            |
| 38. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)               |   |
| 39. Faculty of Law in Banha                             |   |
| 40. Faculty of Law in Banha (Directed Affiliation)      |   |
| 41. Faculty of Physical Education (for males)           |   |

## 22. Helwan University

| Faculty  | Faculty  |
|--|--|
| 21. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration  | 30. Faculty of Education (Libraries & Scientific Methods Division) |
| 22. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Directed Affiliation)   | 31. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)                |
| 23. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Postage Division) (male students only)                        | 32. Faculty of Art Education                                       |
| 24. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Postage Division) (Directed Affiliation) (male students only) | 33. Faculty of Physical Education (for males)                      |
| 25. Faculty of Social Service  | 34. Faculty of Physical Education (for females)                    |
| 26. Faculty of Social Service (Directed Affiliation)   | 35. Faculty of Music Education                                     |
| 27. Faculty of Fine Arts (Arts Division)   | 36. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels                                    |
| 28. Faculty of Education   | 37. Faculty of Arts  |
| 29. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)   | 38. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                         |
|  | 39. Faculty of Law   |
|  | 40. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                          |

## 23. El-Minya University

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 15. Faculty of Languages (Al-Asun)   | 23. Faculty of Physical Education (for male and female students) |
| 16. Faculty of Arts  | 24. Faculty of Dar El-Ulum (Directed Affiliation)                |
| 17. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)   | 25. Faculty of Fine Arts (Arts Division)                         |
| 18. Faculty of Education   | 26. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division)              |
| 19. Faculty of Education (Art Education Division)  | 27. Faculty of Specific Education                                |
| 20. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division)  | 28. Faculty of Specific Education (Music Art Division)           |
| 21. Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration (Postage Division) (Directed Affiliation) (male students only) |  |
| 22. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels  |  |



## 24. Menoufiya University

| Faculty   | Faculty  |
|---|--|
| 22. Faculty of Arts   | 34. Faculty of Education (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)                        |
| 23. Faculty of Arts (Directed Affiliation)                          | 35. Faculty of Education (Childhood Division) (female students only)                       |
| 24. Faculty of Commerce   | 36. Faculty of Education Branch in Sadat City  |
| 25. Faculty of Commerce (Directed Affiliation)                      | 37. Faculty of Physical Education (Basic Education Division - Primary Phase) in Sadat City |
| 26. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Sadat City                        | 38. Faculty of Education in Sadat City   |
| 27. Faculty of Commerce Branch in Sadat City (Directed Affiliation) | 39. Faculty of Physical Education in Sadat City (male & female students)                   |
| 28. Faculty of Law  | 40. Faculty of Specific Education in Ashmoun   |
| 29. Faculty of Law (Directed Affiliation)                           | 41. Faculty of Specific Education in Ashmoun (Art Education Division)                      |
| 30. Faculty of Law Branch in Sadat City                             | 42. Faculty of Specific Education in Ashmoun (Music Education Division)                    |
| 31. Faculty of Law Branch in Sadat City (Directed Affiliation)      |  |
| 32. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels in Sadat City                       |  |
| 33. Faculty of Education  |  |

## 25. Suez Canal University

| Faculty  | Faculty   |
|--|---|
| 22. Faculty of Commerce in Port Said   | 32. Faculty of Education in El-Arish (Basic Education Division)                                     |
| 23. Faculty of Commerce in Port Said (Directed Affiliation)                      | 33. Faculty of Physical Education for Males in Port Said  |
| 24. Faculty of Education in Port Said  | 34. Faculty of Commerce in Ismailia   |
| 25. Faculty of Education in Port Said (Basic Education Division)                 | 35. Faculty of Commerce in Ismailia (Directed Affiliation)  |
| 26. Faculty of Education in Ismailia   | 36. Faculty of Commerce in Suez   |
| 27. Faculty of Education in Ismailia (Childhood Division) (female students only) | 37. Faculty of Commerce in Suez (Directed Affiliation)  |
| 28. Faculty of Education in Ismailia (Basic Education Division)                  | 38. Faculty of Tourism & Hotels in Ismailia   |
| 29. Faculty of Education in Suez   | 39. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said  |
| 30. Faculty of Education in Suez (Basic Education Division)                      | 40. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said (Art Education Division)                             |
| 31. Faculty of Education in El-Arish   | 41. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said (Music Education Division)                           |
|  | 42. Faculty of Specific Education in Port Said (Physical Education Division) (female students only) |

## 26. South Valley University

| Faculty   | Faculty   |
|---|---|
| 28. Faculty of Arts in Qena   | 42. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag  |
| 29. Faculty of Arts in Qena (Directed Affiliation)  | 43. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag (Directed Affiliation)                                 |
| 30. Faculty of Education in Qena  | 44. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag (Qena Branch)  |
| 31. Faculty of Education in Qena (Basic Education Division - Primary Phase)                 | 45. Faculty of Commerce in Sohag (Qena Branch) (Directed Affiliation)                   |
| 32. Faculty of Education in Qena (Childhood Division) (female students only)                | 46. Faculty of Education in Aswan   |
| 33. Qena Faculty of Education Branch in Hurghada (literary section only)                    | 47. Faculty of Education in Aswan (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)            |
| 34. Qena Faculty of Education Branch in Hurghada (Basic Education Division - Primary Phase) | 48. Faculty of Education in Aswan (Childhood Division)                                  |
| 35. Faculty of Arts in Sohag  | 49. Faculty of Social Service in Aswan  |
| 36. Faculty of Arts in Sohag (Directed Affiliation)   | 50. Faculty of Social Service in Aswan (Directed Affiliation)                           |
| 37. Faculty of Arts in Aswan  | 51. Faculty of Fine Arts on Luxor (Arts)  |
| 38. Faculty of Arts in Aswan (Directed Affiliation)   | 52. Faculty of Specific Education in Qena (Art Education Division)                      |
| 39. Faculty of Education in Sohag   | 53. Faculty of Specific Education in Qena (Music Education Division)                    |
| 40. Faculty of Education in Sohag (Basic Education Division – Primary Phase)                | 54. Faculty of Education in Qena (Physical Education Division) (male & female students) |
| 41. Faculty of Education in Sohag (Childhood Division) (female students only)               |   |

## 27. Public High Institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education

| Name of Institute   |
|---|
| 1. High Institute of Administration and Computer in Port Said (with fees) |

**28. Technological Faculties that admit students of the scientific and literary sections (Period of Study: 2 years)**

**First: Technological Faculty in Mataryya and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                              | Name of Institute                             |
|--|---|
| 4. Technical Institute of Commerce in Mataryya | 6. Technical Institute of Commerce in Shoubra |
| 5. Technical Institute of Tourism & Hotels     |   |

**Second: Technological Faculty in Sahafa and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                            | Name of Institute |
|--|-------------------|
| 2. Technical Institute of Commerce in Roudda |                   |

**Third: Technological Faculty in Quisna and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                       | Name of Institute                           |
|---|---|
| 5. Technical Institute of Commerce in Quisna            | 7. Technical Institute of Commerce in Tanta |
| 6. Technical Institute of Commerce in Quisna (Computer) | 8. Technical Institute of Commerce in Banha |

**Fourth: Technological Faculty in Mehala and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                             | Name of Institute  |
|---|--|
| 6. Technical Institute of Commerce in Mehala  | 8. Technical Institute of Commerce in Mansoura           |
| 7. Technical Institute of Commerce in Domitta | 9. Technical Institute of Commerce in Domitta (Computer) |
|   | 10. Technical Institute of Commerce in Zagazig           |

**Fifth: Technological Faculty in Alexandria and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute  | Name of Institute   |
|--|---|
| 5. Technical Institute of Commerce in Alexandria         | 7. Technical Institute of Commerce in Damanhour             |
| 6. Technical Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria | 8. Technical Institute of Commerce in Alexandria (Computer) |

**Sixth: Technological Faculty in Port Said and its affiliated institutes:**

| Name of Institute                                       | Name of Institute  |
|---|--|
| 5. Technical Institute of Commerce in Port Said         | 7. Technical Institute of Commerce in El Arish             |
| 6. Technical Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Port Said | 8. Technical Institute of Commerce in Port Said (Computer) |

**Seventh: Technological Faculty in the Middle Delta and its affiliated institutes:**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>                        | <b>Name of Institute</b>                               |
|---|--|
| 5. Technical Institute of Commerce in Beni Suef | 7. Technical Institute of Commerce in Asyut            |
| 6. Technical Institute of Commerce in Sohag     | 8. Technical Institute of Commerce in Asyut (Computer) |

**Eighth: Technological Faculty in the South Valley and its affiliated institutes:**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>                           | <b>Name of Institute</b>  |
|--|---|
| 8. Technical Institute of Commerce in Qena         | 11. Technical Institute of Social Service in Qena                 |
| 9. Technical Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Qena | 12. Technical Institute for the Restoration of Monuments in Luxor |
| 10. Technical Institute of Commerce in Aswan       | 13. Technical Institute of Commerce in Qena (Computer)            |
|  | 14. Technical Institute of Commerce in Aswan (Computer)           |

**15. Labour University and its Branches (with fees)****(Period of Study: 4 years on two stages)****(Industrial Relations Division)**

| <b>Name of Institute</b>             | <b>Name of Institute</b>                |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 12. Labour University in Cairo       | 18. University Branch in Mansoura       |
| 13. University Branch in Alexandria  | 19. University Branch in Kafr El Sheikh |
| 14. University Branch in Tanta       | 20. University Branch in Ismailia       |
| 15. University Branch in Zagazig     | 21. University Branch in Beni Suef      |
| 16. University Branch in Asyut       | 22. University Branch in Aswan          |
| 17. University Branch in Ras Al-Barr |   |

## Continued: Scientific & Literary Sections

### 16. Private High Institutes (Period of Study: 4 years or more)

| Name of Institute   |
|---|
| 98. High Institute of Social Service in Cairo   |
| 99. High Institute of Social Service in Alexandria  |
| 100. High Institute of Social Service in Kafr El Sheikh   |
| 101. High Institute of Social Service in Aswan  |
| 102. High Institute of Social Service in Aswan (Qena Branch)  |
| 103. High Institute of Social Service in Port Said  |
| 104. High Institute of Social Service in Damanhour  |
| 105. High Institute of Social Service in Sohag  |
| 106. High Institute of Social Service in Banha  |
| 107. High Institute of Social Service in Mansoura   |
| 108. High Institute of Social Service in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 109. High Institute of Cooperative & Managerial Studies in Mounira  |
| 110. High Institute of Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City (Business Administration Division)  |
| 111. High Institute of Technology in 10 <sup>th</sup> of Ramadan City - Marsa Matruh Branch (Business Administration Division)                  |
| 112. High Institute of Architectural Engineering 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Business Administration Division)                             |
| 113. Thebes High Institute of Computer & Administrative Sciences in Maadi (Business Administration Division)                                    |
| 114. High Institute of Specialized Technological Studies Cairo-Ismailia Road (Business Administration Division)                                 |
| 115. High Institute of Commercial Sciences, Accounting, Business Administration & Computer in El-Arish (Commercial Sciences Division)           |
| 116. High Institute of Administration & Computer in Ras El-Barr (Commercial Sciences Division)  |
| 117. High Institute of Administration Sciences & Computer in the First Complex – New Cairo (Administration Division)                            |
| 118. High Institute of Computer Sciences & Information Systems in the Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Business Administration & Accounting Division) |
| 119. High Institute of Administration Sciences in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City   |
| 120. Thebes High Institute of Administration & Information Technology - Sakkarra Road (Business Administration & Accounting Division)           |
| 121. High Institute of Administration & Technology in Shobramant (Business Administration Division)   |
| 122. High Institute of Advanced Studies in Alharam (Pyramids) (Business & Accounting Division)  |
| 123. Cairo High institute of Computer, Information and Administration in Heliopolice (Business Administration Division)                         |
| 124. Cairo High institute of Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatm (Administration Sciences Division)         |
| 125. Modern Academy for Computer Sciences & Administration Technology in Maadi (Economics, Administration and Accounting Division)              |
| 126. High Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Business Administration and Economics Division)  |
| 127. Al-Obour High institute of Administration, Computer & Information Systems (Belbis Road) (Administration Division)                          |
| 128. High Institute of Literary Studies in King Marriott – Alexandria   |

| <b>Name of Institute</b> |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| 129.                     | High Institute of Economics & Environment in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 130.                     | High Institute of Mass Communication and Communication Arts 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City   |
| 131.                     | High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City   |
| 132.                     | Egyptian High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Heliopolice  |
| 133.                     | Al-Alsun (Languages) High Institute in Nasr City (Tourism & Hotels Division)  |
| 134.                     | High Institute Specific Studies in Heliopolice (Tourism & Hotels Division)  |
| 135.                     | Cairo High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Muqatam   |
| 136.                     | Sinai High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Ras Sidr  |
| 137.                     | High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria  |
| 138.                     | High Institute of Specific Studies in Giza ((Tourism Division)  |
| 139.                     | High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in King Marriott   |
| 140.                     | High Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Alexandria   |
| 141.                     | High Institute for Hotelier Education ( EGOTH ) in Luxor  |
| 142.                     | High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Harghada  |
| 143.                     | Pharaohs High Institute of Tourism & Hotels – Marriotty - Haram (Pyramids)  |
| 144.                     | Abbasyya High Institute of Computers and Commercial Sciences (Computer Division)  |
| 145.                     | High Institute of Specific Studies in Heliopolice (Computer Division)   |
| 146.                     | High Institute of Specialized Technological Studies – Cairo-Ismailia Road (Information Systems Division)  |
| 147.                     | Al-Alsun (Languages) High Institute in Nasr City (Computer Division)  |
| 148.                     | High Institute of Computer Sciences & Information Systems in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 149.                     | High Institute of Advanced Studies in Alharam (Pyramids) (Computer Division)  |
| 150.                     | High Institute of Tourism & Hotels in Alexandria (Computer Division)  |
| 151.                     | Thebes High Institute of Computer & Administration Sciences in Maadi – Cairo (Computer Division)  |
| 152.                     | Al-Obour High Institute of Administration, Computers and Information Systems – Belbis Road (Computer Management & Information Systems Division) |
| 153.                     | High Institute of Computer & Business Administration in Zarqaa City – Domitta   |
| 154.                     | High Institute of Computer & Business Administration in King Marriott – Alexandria  |
| 155.                     | High Institute of Computer & Administration Technology in Sohag   |
| 156.                     | Egyptian Academic Institute in Alexandria (Administration & Accounting Division)  |
| 157.                     | Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administration Technology in Maadi (Administrative Information Systems Division)                       |
| 158.                     | High Institute of Computer & Information Systems in Abi-Qier – Alexandria   |
| 159.                     | High Institute of Administration Sciences in Qatamyia (Business Administration Division)  |
| 160.                     | High Institute of Tourism, Hotels & Restoration of Monuments in Abi-Qier – Alexandria (Tourism Division)  |
| 161.                     | Gizira High Institute of Computer & Administrative Information Systems in Muqatam   |
| 162.                     | High Institute of Commercial Sciences & Computer in El-Arish  |

| <b>Name of Institute</b> |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | (Administrative Information Systems Division)  |
| 163.                     | High institute of Administration & Computer in Ras Al-Barr – Domitta (Administrative Information Systems Division)                                       |
| 164.                     | High institute of Administration & Computer – First Complex – New Cairo (Administrative Information Systems Division)                                    |
| 165.                     | High institute of Administration & Computer – Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Administrative Information Systems Division)                                    |
| 166.                     | Thebes High Institute of Administration Technology - Sakkarra Road (Administrative Information Systems Division)   |
| 167.                     | High Institute of Administration & Technology in Shubra-Mant (Administrative Information Systems Division)   |
| 168.                     | High Institute of Administration Sciences in Qatamya (Administrative Information Systems Division)   |
| 169.                     | High Institute of Administration Sciences & Foreign Trade – Fifth Complex – New Cairo (Business Administration Division)                                 |
| 170.                     | High Institute of Computer & Information Technology in Al-Shrouq City (Administration & Accounting Division)   |
| 171.                     | High Institute of Administration Sciences & Foreign Trade – Fifth Complex – Cairo (Administrative Information Systems Division)                          |
| 172.                     | High Institute of Computer & Information Technology in Al-Shrouq City (Administrative Information Systems Division)                                      |
| 173.                     | Ras Al-Barr High Institute of Specific Studies & Computer  |
| 174.                     | High institute of Languages & Simultaneous Translation Fifth Complex – New Cairo   |
| 175.                     | Pharaohs High Institute of Computer, Information Systems & Administration – Sakkarra Tourist Road (Pyramids district) (Computer Division)                |
| 176.                     | Pharaohs High Institute of Computer, Information Systems & Administration – Sakkarra Tourist Road (Pyramids district) (Business Administration Division) |
| 177.                     | High Institute of Tourism, Hotels & Restoration of Monuments in Abi-Qier –Alexandria (Restoration of Monuments Division)                                 |
| 178.                     | High Institute of Administration & Secretarial Studies for Girls in Misr Al-Qadima (Old Cairo)   |
| 179.                     | High Institute of Languages in Heliopolice   |
| 180.                     | High Maarif Institute of Languages & Translation in Zaytoon  |
| 181.                     | Cairo High institute of Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatam (Languages Division)                                    |
| 182.                     | High Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Languages Division)  |
| 183.                     | High Institute of Languages in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City   |
| 184.                     | International Academy of Mass Communication Sciences in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City  |
| 185.                     | Al-Madina High Institute of Languages in Shobramant  |
| 186.                     | High Institute of Optics Technology in Heliopolice (Computer Division)   |
| 187.                     | Technical Commercial Institute of Computer in Suez   |
| 188.                     | Cairo High institute of Languages, Simultaneous Translation & Administrative Sciences in Muqatm (Computer Division)                                      |
| 189.                     | High Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Computer Division)   |
| 190.                     | Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Press Division)                     |
| 191.                     | Akhbar Al-Youm Academy in 6 <sup>th</sup> of October City (Administrative Sciences Division – in English)  |
| 192.                     | Egyptian Institute of Alexandria Academy (Computer Division)   |
| 193.                     | Delta High Institute of Computer in Mansoura   |

| <b>Name of Institute</b> |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|--------------------------|--|

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 194. | Canadian High Institute of Engineering Technology and Administration - 5 <sup>th</sup> Complex - (Administration Technology Division) |
|------|---|



### 17. Private Intermediate Institutes (Period of Study: 3 years)

| Name of Institute  |
|--|
| 1. Technical Institute of Fashion - Kirdasa Road – Alharam (Pyramids district) |

### 36. Private Intermediate Institutes (Period of Study: 2 years)

| Name of Institute  |
|--|
| 10. Intermediate Institute of Social Service for Girls in Garden City  |
| 11. Intermediate Institute of Social Service for Girls in Alexandria   |
| 12. Intermediate Institute of Social Service in Sohag  |
| 13. Intermediate Institute of Social Service in Aswan  |
| 14. Intermediate Institute of Social Service Kafr El-Sheikh  |
| 15. Abasyya Institute of Computers and Commercial Sciences (Finance Division)  |
| 16. Institute of Management, Secretarial Studies & Computer in the Women's Coptic College in Abasyya (Management & Secretarial Studies Division) |
| 17. Institute of Secretarial Studies in Ramses College for Girls in Cairo  |
| 18. Institute of Management, Secretarial Studies & Computer in the Women's Coptic College in Abasyya (Computer Division)                         |

### Third : Business Administrative Institutes :

- 1- Higher Technology Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan City (Section of Technological Business Administration and Information).
- 2- Branch of Higher Technological Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan City, Mersa Matrouh (Section of Business Administration and Information).

### Study Duration :

#### Four years over two stages :

**First :** Two years. The institute grants a diploma in technological business administration.

**Second :** Two years. Grade in first stage in not a condition. The institute grants a B.S. in technological business administration and information.

- 3- Obour Higher Institute of Management, Computers and Information Systems on Belbaes (Business Administration Section) .
- 4- Higher Institute of Architectural Engineering in 6<sup>th</sup> October city (Business Administration Section).
- 5- Higher Institute of Administration Sciences in Katamayya (Business Administration).

- 6- Thebes Higher Institute of Administration and Information Technology on Sakkara Al Haram Road – Giza (Business Administration and Accounting section).
- 7- Higher Institute of Tourism, Hotels and Monument Renovation in Abu Kier, Alexandria (Monument Renovation Section). It accepts specializations (monument renovation – architecture – ornamentation).
- 8- Higher Institute of Management and Computer in Ras El Barr (Commercial Sciences section).
- 9- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences and computer, New Cairo – First Compound (Administration Section).
- 10- Thebes Higher Institute of Computer and Administrative Sciences in Maadi (Business Administration and Accounting Section).
- 11- Higher Institute of Management and Technology in Shubramant, Giza (Business Administration Section).
- 12- Higher Institute of Technological and Specialized Studies on Cairo – Ismailia Road (Business Administration Section).
- 13- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Business Administration Section).
- 14- Cairo Higher Institute of Language Simultaneous Interpretation and Administrative Sciences in Mokattam (Administrative Sciences Section).
- 15- Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Administrative Technology (Economy Section – Administration and Accounting).

**Fourth : Labour University, the Paid Technological Development Section.**

**Labour University in Cairo, Abass Al Akkad St., Nasr City and Its Branches.**

| <b>Section</b>            | <b>Study Fees</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Technological Development | L.E. 1681         |

**Labour University Branches :**

**1- Alexandria Branch :**

Centre for Specialized Studies 53 Ibrahim Ragi Wyinget in Alexamderia.

**2- Tanta Branch :**

In the Local Worker's Union in Gharbayya Governorate in Tarawishi St. next to the Saa Square.

**3- Zagazig Branch :**

In the Local Federation of Sharkayya Trade Unions, Sawaris Area.

**4- Assiout Branch :**

In Zafir St, Assiout.

**5- Demietta Branch :**

In Ras El Bar.

**6- Mansoura Branch :**

**7- Kafr El. Sheikh Branch :**

**8- Ismailia Branch :**

**9- Beni Suef Branch :**

**10- Aswan Branch :**

**Study Duration :**

**Four years over two stages :**

**First :** Two years. Those who pass these two years are granted a diploma in technology

**Second :** Two other years provided that the student gets grade good at least in the first stage. Those who pass this stage are granted BS as being a quality control major.

**Fifth :** Private Medium Institutes for three years.

- Technical Institute of Fashion (Kirdasa Road – Haram – Giza). It accepts the holders of industrial secondary school graduates, specialized in (ready – made clothes – sewing).

**Sixth :** Private Medium Institutes (for two years) :

Institute of Administration, Secretariat and Computer in the Coptic College for Girls in Abassia (Computers Section), only for girls.

**Note :**

The institute can accept students coming from North and South Sinai governorates who get industrial secondary school certificates with 60% of the total grade of the theoretical subjects in the Technical and Industrial Institute in Baer Al-Abd in North Sinai.

## **5- Nursing, Technical, Secondary Schools Diploma**

The holders of this qualification are admitted in the following institutes :

- 1- Technical institutes of nursing, affiliated to the faculties of medicine in universities (Kasr Al – Aini – National Cancer Institute – Fayyoun – Beni Suef, affiliated to Cairo University Alexandria – Ain Shams – Specialized Hospital – in Ain Shams – Assiout – Tanta – Mansoura – Zagazig – Banha – Menya – Monufayya – Ismailia – Sohag – Mubark Koll in Kasr Al – Aini).
- 2- Nursing section in the technical and health institutes (Imbaba – Tanta – Tanta, Kafr El Sheikh branch – Banha – Assiout – Sohag – Zagazig, 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan Branch – Port Said – Ismailia – Mansoura – Alexandria – Beni Suef – Aswan).

### **Conditions of Admission :**

- A) Getting 65% of the total grade.
- B) Getting 62.5% at least in English Language.
- C) Admission into these institutes is limited to female students except for (Kasr Al-Aini Institute – National Cancer Institute – Fayyoun Institute – Ismailia Institute – Monufayya Institute), which accept both male and female students.
  - The student should pass an interview to join these institutes.
  - Nursing and delivery sections are limited to female students.
- 4- Section of Urgent, Medical Services Technician in technical, health institutes (Imbaba – Alexandria – Zagazig – Assiout – Tanta – Ismailia – Banha – Beni Suef – Sohag).

**Condition of Admission into the Section of Urgent Medical Services Technician :**

- 1- getting 70% of the total marks.
- 2- Admission is limited to male students only.

**Chapter Two**

**Rules of Admitting Holders  
of  
Diplomas of Technical Institutes  
and  
Diplomas of 5-Year Technical Schools**

## **Rules of Accepting Holders of Diplomas of Technical Institutes and Diplomas of 5- Year Technical Schools.**

**1- Diploma of Technical and Commercial Institutes;  
Diploma of 5-Year Technical and Commercial Institutes;  
Diploma of Private Secretarial Medium Institutes;  
Diploma of computer; and Diploma of Industrial Relations  
from the Labour University and Its Branches :**

The holders of these diplomas are accepted in some university faculties, and private higher institutes according to the following conditions :

**First :** The students should get 75%, with grade very good at least. If the student does not get the minimum mark required by faculties, he / she can join a private institute which suits the marks obtained :

A) Faculties of Commerce : (regular and irregular students). They can join second year according to the geographical location of school or institute. As for the holders of diploma of secretary and computer from private institutes and diploma of industrial relations, they are accepted according to their residential location.

B) Faculties of Law : (regular and irregular students). They are accepted according to the geographical distribution of the location of school or institute. Students can join first year in the faculty.

**Second :** Getting (60%) at least of the total marks for admission in private higher institutes as follows :

### **A) Institutes of Business Administration Economy and Trade:**

- 1- Higher Institute of Architectural Engineering in 6<sup>th</sup> October City. (Business Administration Section)
- 2- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.
- 3- Higher Institute of Economy and Environment in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.
- 4- Higher Institute of Developed Studies in Haram (trade and accounting section).
- 5- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Department of Business Administration and Economy).
- 6- Thebes Higher Institute of Administration and Information on Sakkara Road, Giza (Business Administration Section).

7- Cairo Higher Institute of Languages, Simultaneous Interpretation and Administrative Sciences in Mokattam (Administrative Sciences Sections)

8- Higher Technological Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan City, Technological Business Administration, Information and Accounting.

### **Study Duration :**

Four years over two stages :

**First :** Two years. These institutes grant a diploma in technological business administration.

**Second :** Two other years. Grade in the first stage is not a condition. The student gets a B.S. in his specialization section.

9- Higher Institute of Management and Technology in Shubramant (Business Administration Section).

10- Thebes Higher Institute of Computer, and Administrative Sciences at the entry of Maadi (Business Administration – Accounting).

11- Higher Institute of Computers and Information Technology in Shorouk City (Business Administration and Accounting).

12- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences in New Cairo.

13- Higher technological Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan City, Marsa Matrouh Branch (Section of Technological Business Administration, Information and Accounting).

14- Higher Egyptian Institute of Alexandria Academy (Administration and Accounting Section).

15- Obour Higher Institute of Management, Computer and Information Systems – Belbais Desert Road (Administration Section).

16- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences in Katamayye (Business Administration Section).

17- Higher Institute of Specialized Technological Studies – Cairo – Ismailia Road (Business Administration Section).

18- Pharaos Higher Institute of Computers, Administrative Information Systems – Mariottayya – Haram (Business Administration Section).

19- Higher Institute of Computer Science and Information System – Fifth Compound – New Cairo (Business Administration Section).

20- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences and Computer – First Compound – New Cairo (Business Administration Section).



- 21- Higher Institute of Management and Computers in Ras Al Barr Demiatta (Commercial Sciences Section).
- 22- Higher Institute of Commercial Science and Computer in Areesh (Commercial Sciences Section).
- 23- Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Management Technology in Maadi (Economy– Management – Accounting) Section.

**B) Computer Institutes (with the plan of studying administrative information system) :**

- 1- Higher Institute of Computer Sciences and Information Systems in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.
- 2- Higher Institute of Developed Studies in Haram (Computer Section).
- 3- Alsun Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Nasr City (Computer Section).
- 4- Higher Institute of Computer in King Mariott on Cairo – Alexandria Desert Road (K.31).
- 5- Higher Institute of Computer and Management Technology in Sohag.
- 6- Cairo Higher Institute of Languages, Simultaneous Interpretation and Administrative Sciences in Mokattam (Computer Section).
- 7- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Computer Section).
- 8- Higher Institute of Optics Technology, in Heliopolis (Computer Section).
- 9- Obour Higher Institute of Management, Computer and Information System – Belbas Desert Road (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 10- Higher Institute of Computer and Business Administration in Al-Zarka City – Demietta.
- 11- Thebes Higher Institute of Computer, Administrative Sciences in Cairo at the entry of Maadi, behind Badrawi Nile Hospital (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 12- Abassia Institute of Computers and Commercial Sciences (Computer Section).
- 13- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Hegaz Square – Heliopolis (Computer Section).
- 14- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Siyouf (computer Section) in Alexandria.

- 15- Pharaos Higher Institute of Computer, Information Systems and Management – Mariotayya Road – Haram (Computer Section).
- 16- Technical and Commercial Institute of Computer in Suez.
- 17- Delta Higher Institute of Computers in Mansoura.
- 18- Egyptian Institute of Alexandria Academy (Computer Section).
- 19- Ras Al-barr Institute of Specific Studies and Computer (Ras Al-Barr).
- 20- Higher Institute of Computers and information Technology – Shorouk City – Cairo.
- 21- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences in Katamayya (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 22- Higher Institute of Management and Technology in Shubramant (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 23- Thebes Higher Institute of Management Technology and Information – Sakkara Road – Giza. (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 24- Higher Institute of Commercial Sciences and Computer in Areesh – Sinai (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 25- Higher Institute of Computer Sciences and Information Systems – Fifth Compound – New Cairo (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 26- Higher Institute of Management and Computer in Ras Al-Barr Demietta (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 27- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences and Computer – first compound – New Cairo (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 28- Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Management Technology in Maadi (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 29- Gizera Higher Institute of Computer and Administrative Information Systems in Mokattam.
- 30- Higher Institute of Computer and Information Systems in Abi Kier – Alexandria.
- 31- Higher Institute of Technological Specialized Studies on Cairo – Alexandria Road (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 32- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences and Foreign Trade – Fifth Compound – New Cairo. (Section of Administrative Information Systems).

33- Institute of Administration, Secretary and Computer in the Coptic Faculty of Girls in Abassia (Computer Section) The Study lasts for two years.

**Note :**

The admission to the Computer Section in Abassia Institute of Computer and Commercial Sciences, and the Technical and Commercial Institute of Computer in Suez is limited to the graduates of the 5-year technical and commercial schools. Those graduates join first year.

**C) Tourism and Hotels Institutes :**

- 1- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.
- 2- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Tourism Section).
- 3- Cairo Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Mokattam.
- 4- Alsun Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Nasr City (Tourism and Hotels Section).
- 5- Higher Egyptian Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Heliopolis .
- 6- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Hegaz Square, Heliopolis (Tourism and Hotels Section).
- 7- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Al Siyouf, Aleandria. (Hotels – Tourism).
- 8- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in King Mariott on Alexandria – Cairo Desert Road; (K31).
- 9- Sinai Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Ras Sidr.
- 10- Higher Hotel Institute in Alexandria. (EGOTH)
- 11- Higher Hotel Institute in Luxor (EGOTH).
- 12- Pharaos Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels on Mariotayya Road – Haram.
- 13- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Hurghada.
- 14- Higher Institute of Tourism, Hotels and Monuments Renovation in Abou Kier, Alexandria (Tourism Section).

**Third : Additional Conditions :**

A) Admission to university colleges like (commerce and law) occurs on geographical basis.

It is to be considered that if the student does not get the minimum mark for the admission to the faculty which is found in his/her geographical area, he/she can be accepted in any faculty of other universities.

B) The holders of the diplomas from private, medium, secretary institutes, Abasia Institute of Computers; and the Technical and commercial Institute of computers in Suez and the holders of a diploma in industrial relations from the Labour University's faculties of commerce is carried out according to the desire of the student provided that he/she gets the minimum required mark.

C) Admission of the holders of these diplomas into the Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, Helwan University, Postal Work section is allowed to only male students. Those students should do complementary exams in geography and history of posting.

**2- Holders of Technical and Industrial Institutes, graduates of 5- years technical and industrial schools (first – class technician); graduates of Salizian and Don Bosko institutes and holders of technological development diploma from Labour University and its counterparts :**

The holders of these qualifications are accepted in the faculties of engineering, fine arts (architecture) applied arts, some faculties of education and specific education, and some higher state and private faculties and institutes, affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education. Students should meet the following conditions :

A) The students who get (75%) or more with grade very good at least can apply for faculties and higher institutes. If the student was not eligible he/she can join any suitable private institute.

- Admission to the faculties of applied arts, Helwan University – Demietta, Mansoura University occurs after the student passes an ability test held by Faculty of Applied Arts, Helwan University.

- Admission to the faculties of fine arts (architecture) occurs after the student passes on ability test held by the Faculty of Fine Arts, Helwan University before the student decides upon his/her choice in the Coordination Office.

- In order to get registered in the Higher Institute of Technology in Banha and the Higher Institute of Energy in Aswan, the student should pass a test in the headquarters of each institute.

- In order to get registered in the faculties of industrial education in Cairo and Beni Suef, the student should pass the interview held by the faculty to the nominated students.

- According to the ministerial decree No. 845 issued on 23/6/2003, the two certificates of automatic operation granted by the Advanced Technology Centre, and the certificate of automatic operation for shoe industry are considered equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes' electrical machines) specialization.
- The two certificates of automatic operation and the certificate of automatic operation of shoe industry, granted by the Advanced Technology Centre, affiliated to Production Sufficiency Department, affiliated to the Ministry of Industry are considered equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes (electrical machines) specialization and (production mechanics), affiliated to the Ministry of Higher Education in A.R.E. The Study lasts for two years after getting Egyptian high school certificate or its equivalent.

B) Getting (70%) or more of the total grade to join the following institutes :

1- Labour University and its branches :

- Labour University in Cairo, Abass Al-Akkad St., Nasr City.
- Alexandria Branch : Specialized Studies Centre – 53 Ibrahim Ragi Winget St., Alexandria.
- Tanta Branch : Local Federation of Workers in Gharbayya Governorate, Batrawishi St, next to Al-Saa Square.
- Zagazig Branch : Local Federation of Sharkayya Workers' Trade Unions, Sawaris area.
- Assiout Branch : Zafir Assiout St.
- Demietta Branch : in Ras Al-Barr City.
- Ismailia Branch.
- Aswan Branch.
- Mansoura Branch.
- Kafr Al-Sheikh Branch.
- Beni Suef Branch.

2- Modern Alcademy for Engineering and Technology in Maadi (Engineering Section).

C) Getting (65%) or more of the total marks to be accepted in the engineering section in the following private higher institutes :

1- Higher Technological Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan City (Engineering Section).

**Study Duration :**

Five years over two stages.

**First** : Three years, end a diploma in the specialization is given.

**Second** : Two years following the first stage. Grade in the first stage is not a condition A.B.S. in the specialization is granted.

(Study follows credit hours system).

2- Higher Technological Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan, 6<sup>th</sup> October Branch (Engineering Section). Study takes place in the branch on similar basis to that in the institute.

3- Obour Higher Institute of Engineering and Technology on Cairo-Ismailia Road.

4- Higher Institute of Architectural Engineering, 6<sup>th</sup> October city (Architectural Engineering Section).

5- Higher institute of Engineering in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.

6- Thebes Higher Institute of Engineering in Maadi.

7- Higher Institute of Civil and Architectural Engineering in 15<sup>th</sup> May City.

**D) Getting (60%) or more of the total marks in order to join the following private higher Institutes :**

- Higher Institute of Applied Arts in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.

- Higher Institute of Optics Technology in Heliopolis.

8- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels (Computer Section) in Siyouf – Alexandria.

9- Thebes Higher Institute of Computer and Administrative Sciences in Cairo, at the beginning of Nile Corniche in Maadi, behind Nile Badrawi Hospital (Section of Administrative Information Systems).

10- Higher Institute of Computer and Business Administration in Zarka City – Damietta.

11- Egyptian Institute of Alexandria Academy (Computer Section).

12- Delta Higher Institute of Computers in Mansoura.

13- Cairo Higher Institute of Languages and Simultaneous Interpretation. (Computer Section) in Mokattam.

14- Thebes Higher Institute of Administration and Information Technology, on Sakkara Road (Section of Administrative Information Systems).

15- Pharaos Higher Institute of Computer, Information System and Administration – Mariottayya Road in Haram (Computer Section).

16- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Hegaz Square in Heliopolis (Computr Section).

- 17- Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Management Technology in Maadi (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 18- Higher Institute of Technological Specialized Studies on ????
- 19- Gizera Higher Institute of Computer and Administrative Information Systems in Mokattam.
- 20- Higher Institute of Computer in Abu Kier, Alexandria.
- 21- Higher Institute of Administrative Sciences in Katamayya (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 22- Higher Institute of Administration and Computer in Shubramant (Section of Administration Information Systems).
- 23- Higher Institute of Commercial Sciences and Computer in Areesh, North Sinai (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 24- Higher Institute of Administration and Computer in Ras Al-Barr- Damietta (Section of Administrative Information System).
- 25- Higher Institute of Management Sciences and Computer – First Compound – New Cairo (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 26- Obour Higher Institute of Management, Computers and Information Systems on Belbaes Desert Road (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 27- Higher Institute of Computers and Information Technology in Shorouk City (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 28- Ras Al-Barr Higher Institute of Specific Studies and Computer in Ras Al- Barr.
- 29- Higher Institute of Administrative and Foreign Trade – Fifth Compound, New Cairo (Section of Administrative Information Systems).
- 30- Technical and Commercial Institute of Computer in Suez.
- 31- Abassaia Institute of Computers and Commercial Sciences (Computer Section).
- 32- Institute of Management, Secretary and Computer in Coptic College of Girls in Abassaia (Computer Section) (Study Lasts for two years).

## **Second : Management and Accounting Section :**

- 1-Higher Institute of Architectural Engineering. Sixth October (Management Section).
- 2- Higher Technological Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan City (Section of Technological Business Administration).

## **Study Duration :**

It lasts for four years over two stages :

**First** : It lasts for two years and the student is granted a diploma in Technological Business Administration.

**Second** : It lasts for other two years. Grade is not a prerequisite. The student is granted BS in technological business administration and information or accounting specialization. This specialization begins in fourth year.

3- Higher Technological Institute in 10<sup>th</sup> Ramadan-Mersa Matrouh Branch (Section of Technological Business Administration and Information). The study in the branch is similar to the study in the institute.

4- Higher Institute of Management Sciences in Katamayya (Business Administration Section).

5- Higher Institute of Tourism, Hotels and Monument Restoration in Abu Kier, Monument Restoration Section. It accepts (a diploma in monument restoration –architecture).

6- Obour higher institute of Management, Computers and Information Systems on Belbaes Desert Road (Administration Section).

7- Technical Institute of Fashion on Kirdasa Road – Haram – Giza. Study lasts for three years. It accepts a diploma in ready-made clothes.

8- Higher Institute of Administration and Technology in Shubramant (Business Administration Section).

9- Higher Institute of Technological and Specialized Studies (Business Administration Section).

10- Higher Institute of Management Sciences and Computer – First Compound – New Cairo (Management Section).

11- Higher Institute of Computer and Management Sciences in Cairo, at the beginning of Nile Corniche, Maadi, behind Nile Badrawi Hospital (Business Administration Section).

12- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Business Administration Section).

13- Higher Institute of Management and Computer in Ras Al-Barr- Damietta (Commercial Sciences Section).

14- Cairo Higher Institute of Languages, Simultaneous Sciences in Mokattam (Management Sciences Section).

15- Thebes Higher Institute of Management Technology and Information on Sakara Road (Section of Business Administration and Accounting).



16- Modern Academy for Computer Sciences and Management Technology in Maadi (Section of Economy – Management and Accounting).

## **Statement on Faculties of Engineering and Their Specializations**

### **Faculty of Engineering Cairo University :**

- 1- Architectural engineering.
- 2- Civil engineering.
- 3- Mechanical engineering.
- 4- Powers and electrical equipment engineering.
- 5- Electronics and electrical communications engineering.
- 6- Chemical engineering.
- 7- Mines engineering.
- 8- Petroleum engineering.
- 9- Metals engineering.
- 10- Biological and medical engineering.

### **Faculty of engineering / Cairo University / Fayyoun Branch :**

- 1- Architectural engineering.
- 2- Civil engineering.
- 3- Electrical engineering (powers and communications).

### **Faculty of Engineering / Alexandria University :**

- 1- Architectural engineering.
- 2- Civil engineering .
- 3- Mechanical power engineering.
- 4- Weaving and spinning engineering.
- 5- Production engineering.
- 6- Maritime and ship building engineering.
- 7- Electrical engineering in (electrical power – communications and electro – physics).
- 8- Calculators and auto control engineering.
- 9- Chemical engineering.
- 10- Nuclear engineering.

### **Faculty of Engineering / Ain Shams University**

- 1- Mechanical engineering.
- 2- Civil engineering in (construction engineering – irrigation and hydrolic – public works).
- 3- Electrical engineering in (powers and electrical machine – communications and electronics – computer – auto control).
- 4- Mechanical engineering in (power – production – cars).

#### **5- Faculty of Engineering / Assiout University :**

- 1- Civil engineering.
- 2- Mechanical engineering in (mechanical powers – designing and production – mechanical applications to agriculture.
- 3- Electrical engineering in : electrical powers – electronics and communications – control and computers).
- 4- Minerals mining engineering.
- 5- Architectural engineering.

#### **Faculty of Engineering / Tanta University :**

- 1- Mechanical engineering.
- 2- Electrical engineering.
- 3- Civil engineering.

#### **Faculty of Engineering / Mansoura University :**

- 1- Mechanical powers engineering.
- 2- Mechanical designing and production engineering.
- 3- Powers and electrical machines engineering.
- 4- Electronics and electrical communications engineering.
- 5- Civil engineering.
- 6- Weaving and spinning engineering.

#### **Faculty of Engineering / Zagazig University :**

- 1- Construction engineering.
- 2- Irrigation and environment engineering.
- 3- Mechanical engineering in (construction equipment – agricultural equipment).
- 4- Electrical engineering.

#### **Faculty of Engineering in Shubra / Banha Branch / Zagazig University :**

- 1- Architectural engineering.
- 2- Survey engineering.

- 3- Mechanical engineering (Section of mechanical powers engineering – production engineering).
- 4- Electrical engineering (Section of powers and machines engineering – electronics and communications engineering).
- 5- Civil engineering.

**Faculty of Engineering in Helwan / Helwan University:**

- 1- Machines and electrical powers engineering.
- 2- Communications and electronics engineering.
- 3- Production engineering.

**Faculty of Engineering in Mataria / Helwan University :**

- 1- Architectural engineering (building technology).
- 2- Mechanical engineering (powers and energy – cars and tractors – designing and production).
- 3- Chemical engineering (agricultural industrialization).
- 4- Civil engineering.
- 5- Electrical engineering.

**Faculty of Engineering in Shibin Al-Koum / Monufayya University :**

- 1- Mechanical powers engineering.
- 2- Electrical powers engineering.
- 3- Production and mechanical designing engineering.
- 4- Civil engineering.
- 5- Architectural engineering.

**Faculty of Engineering in Menuf / Monufayya University :**

- 1- Electronics and electrical communications.
- 2- Industrial electronics and control engineering.
- 3- Engineering and computer sciences.

**Faculty of engineering in Port Said / Suez Canal University :**

- 1- Ships engineering in (designing – production – maritime engineering).
- 2- Electrical engineering in (electrical powers engineering – electrical machines – calculators and microfilm – electronics).
- 3- Mechanical engineering in (production engineering – mechanical power engineering).
- 4- Civil engineering.

**Faculty of Petroleum and Mining Engineering in Suez / Suez Canal University :**

- 1- Petroleum engineering.
- 2- Petroleum refining engineering.
- 3- Minerals engineering.
- 4- Mines engineering.
- 5- Geology engineering.

**Faculty of Fine Arts ( Architectural Section) in Cairo/  
Helwan University :**

- 1- Architectural engineering.

**Faculty of Fine Arts (Architecture Section) Alexandria  
University :**

- 1- Architectural engineering .

**Faculty of Fine Arts (Architecture Section) / Menia  
University :**

- 1- Architectural engineering.
  - Applicants should pass an ability test, held by the Faculty of Fine Arts in Cairo, Helwan University.

**Faculty of Applied Arts / Helwan University :**

- 1- Industrial designs (minerals – iron – ceramics – glass – devices and equipment).
- 2- Interior design (furniture and interior design – applied ornamentation – applied carving).
- 3- Garments (weaving – spinning and trico – garment print, dyeing and preparation).
- 4- Photography and print (photography, cinema and T.V. photography – mechanical photography and print – advertisement).
- 5- Maintaining and repairing wood furniture – maintaining and repairing metallic furniture.

**Faculty of Applied Arts in Damietta / Mansoura University :**

- The applicant student should pass an ability test, held by Faculty of Applied Arts / Helwan University before approaching the coordination office.

**2- Diploma of Technical Institute of Optics :**

The holders of this institute certificate who get (75%) or more, are accepted in faculties of engineering, some faculties of education, specific educations, and state higher faculties and institutes.

### **3- Diploma of Higher Institute of Optics Technology :**

This is a private institute in Heliopolis. It accepts fresh high school graduates who get grade fair at a percentage of (60%) at least.

### **4- Diploma of Technical Institute of Monument Restoration :**

The graduates of this institute can join the elementary year in faculties of fine arts in Cairo, Alexandria, Menia (Arts Section), Faculty of Applied Arts, Faculty of Archaeology in Cairo University and its Fayyoun branch. The applicant student should get very good at least (75% of the total marks).

- The student should pass an ability test, held by the Faculty of Applied Arts prior to approaching the coordination office.

### **5- Diploma of Technical and Industrial Institute in Shubra (Biological Laboratories Section).**

The graduates of this institute (biological laboratories section) can join second year of faculty of agriculture in Moshtohor / Zagazig University (general section of agriculture and breeding ). The graduates should meet the following requirements :

- A) Getting grade : very good (75%) or more out of the total marks.
- B) Studying and passing the following subjects :
  - 1- Mathematics and basics of economy in the first term.
  - 2- Agricultural accounting, basics of statistics and rural society in the second term in completion of the subjects studied in the first year at the faculty.
  - 3- Students should pass an interview to make sure he / she can teach concerning agriculture and breeding section.

### **6- Diploma of 5- Year Technical and Industrial Schools and Technical Institutes (Ready – made clothes section) .**

The holders of this qualification can join the faculties of household economics in Helwan University or Monufayya University. They are also accepted in the faculties of applied arts in Helwan University and Mansoura University after passing an ability test, held by Faculty of Applied Arts, Helwan University prior to approaching the coordination office. They should get (75%) at least out of the total marks with grade very good.

- Technical Institute of Fashion on Kirdasa Road – Haram.

**7- Diploma of Technical and Health Institutes (Section of Medical and Electrical Devices Maintenance and Diploma of Advanced Technical Schools which have the same specialization.**

The holders of this qualification can join the elementary year in faculties of engineering.

**Note :**

The holders of the diplomas of technical and industrial institutes; and 5-year technical school can join some faculties of specific education.

**8- Diploma of Technical and Health Institutes (Nursing technicalities section); and Nursing Institutes, affiliated to universities :**

The holders of this qualification can join second year in faculties of nursing in Cairo, Alexandria, Ain Shams, Assiout, Tanta, Zagazig, Banha, Shibin. Al-Koum, Port Said, Mansoura and Menia, provided that they get (75%) at least out of the total marks.

**Note :**

Faculties of nursing in Cairo, Alexandria and Port Said accept male and female students, which other faculties accept female students only.

**9- Diploma of Complementary, Industrial Studies; Technical and Industrial Schools for Teacher Preparation; and 5-Year Advanced Technical Schools (Industrial field section) :**

The holders of these certificate can join some faculties of education, provided they get (75%) at least out of the total marks and they are fresh graduates.

They are accepted in the following faculties of education :

- Faculty of Education, Mansoura University.
- Faculty of Education, in Damietta, Mansoura University.
- Faculty of Education in Shibin Al-Koum, Monufayya University.
- Faculty of Education, Helwan University.

**10- Graduates of 5-Year Agricultural Secondary Schools :**

(A) Getting (75%) or more of the total marks to join the Higher Institute of Production Sufficiency in Zagazig University.

(B) Getting (60%) or more out of the total marks in order to join the following private 4-year higher institutes :

- Higher Institute of Agricultural Cooperation in Cairo (Educational Section).
- Higher Institute of Agricultural Cooperation in Cairo (Educational Section).
- Higher Institute of Agricultural Cooperation and Guidance in Assiout.
- Higher Institute of Agricultural Cooperation and Guidance in Assiout (Educational Section).
- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.
- Alsun Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels (Tourism and Hotels) section in Nasr City.
- Egyptian Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Heliopolis.
- Higher Institute of Specific Studies (Tourism and Hotels Section) in Hegaz Square, Heliopolis.
- Higher Institute of Specific Studies (Tourism Section) Giza.
- Sinai Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Ras Sidr.
- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Siyouf in Alexandria.
- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in King Mariott, Alexandria – Cairo Desert Road (K.31).
- Cairo Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Mokattam.
- Higher Institute of Hotels in Alexandria (EGOTH).
- Higher Institute of Hotels in Luxor (EGOTH).
- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Hurghada.
- Pharaos Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels on Mariotayya Road – Haram.
- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels and Monuments Restoration in Abu Kier, Alexandria (Tourism Section).

### **11- Diploma of Medium Social Work Institutes :**

The holders of this qualification are accepted in the second year in faculties of social work.

(A) Getting grade very good (75%) or more out of the total marks of the diploma :

- Faculty of Social Work, Helwan University.
- Faculty of Social Work in Fayyoun, Cairo University.
- Faculty of Social Work in Aswan, South of Valley University.

(B) Getting (65%) out of the total grade in the third year in private higher institutes of social work. The students should study the following subjects :

- 1- Social development.
- 2- Statistics.
- 3- Communications.
- 4- Foreign Language.
- 5- Industrial psychology.
- 6- Economic development.

(C) Getting (60%) at least out of the total marks in order to join the following private higher institutes in second year :

- Higher Institute of Social Work in Cairo.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Alexandria.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Damanhur.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Sohag.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Aswan.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Aswan, Qena Branch.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Khafr El-Sheikh .
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Port Said.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Banha.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in Mansoura.
- Higher Institute of Social Work in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.

**12- Diploma of Technical Institutes of Hotels; 5-Year Advanced Technical Schools of Hotel Affairs and Tourist Services; Hotel Schools, affiliated to Ministry of Tourism (EGOTH); and Maritime Hotels of Marime Transport Academy :**

The students, who get (75%) or more out of the total marks, can join the following faculties of tourism :

- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels .....Helwan University.
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels.....Alexandria University.
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels in Fayyoun .....Cairo University.
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels in Ismailia .....Suez Canal University.
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels in Sadat City.....Monufayya University.
- Faculty of Tourism and Hotels in .....Menia University.



**(B) Getting (60%) at least out of the total grade in order to join private higher institutes of hotels and tourism as follows :**

- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in 6<sup>th</sup> October City.
- Egyptian Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Heliopolis.
- Alsun Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Nasr City (Tourism and Hotels Section).
- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Hegz Square (Tourism and Hotels Section).
- Cairo Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Mokattam.
- Sinai Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Ras Al-Barr.
- Higher Institute of Specific Studies in Giza (Tourism Section).
- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in King Mariott on Alexanderia – Cairo Desert Road (K 31)
- Higher Institute of Hotels in Alexanderia (EGOTH).
- Higher Institute of Hotels in Luxor (EGOTH).
- Pharaos Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels on Mariotayya Road – Haram.
- Higher Institute of Tourism and Hotels in Hurghada.
- Higher Institute of Tourism, Hotels and Monuments Restoration in Abu Kier, Alexanderia (Tourism Section).

The subjects studied by the student in first and second years in the technical and hotel institutes and in fourth and fifth years in the 5-year hotel schools should be equalized in order to see the subjects he/she will be exempted from or do.

**13- Diploma in Education :**

The graduates of male and female teachers' institute. (secondary school + 2 years); and (preparatory school + 5 years; and educational preparation can join first year in basic education, primary stage in faculties of education (Ain Shams – Alexandeia – Marsa Matrouh – Tanta – Mansoura – Zagazig – Assiout – Menia – Sohag – Qena – Aswan – Fayyoun – Beni Suef – Damietta – Banha – Kafr El-Sheikh – Shibin Al-Koum – Sadat City – Damanhour – Areesh – Ismailia – Suez – Port Said – Helwan – New Valley – Girls (Primary Stage in Ain Hams University. The following conditions should be met :

- (a) Getting (70%) at least out of the total grade :
- (b) Getting an official holiday from work.
- (c) Student can join faculties found in their residential area.

#### **14- Graduates of Musical Secondary Schools, affiliated to the Academy of Arts.**

Those graduates join Faculty of Musical Education in Helwan University , provided that they get at least (70%) out of the grade in musical subjects. Students should be fresh graduates.

## **Section Five**

### **Equalized Certificates**

**Chapter One : Certificates Issued in Arab Countries**

**Chapter Two: Certificates Issued in Foreign countries (Asia – Africa – Europe – North America – South America - Australia and Newzeland)**

**Chapter Three : Methods of Calculating Certificates.**

# **Chapter One**

## **Certificates Issues in Arab Countries**

## Arab Countries

| Country | No. | Certificate Title  | Note   |
|---------|-----|--|--|
| Egypt   | 1   | Greek High School Certificate :  | It is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate. What applies to the English certificates (I.G.C.S.E. – G.C.S.E.) applies to the Greek certificate in terms of the subjects stipulated by each faculty. It is stipulated that the exam is done by a certified body from Greece in Alexandria. The student should also do a complementary exam in Arabic and religious education. |
|         | 2   | German High School Certificate obtained in Egypt :                         | It is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate. The student should do a complementary exams in Arabic and religions educations as usually applies to foreign certificates. The student should study qualifying subjects.  |
|         | 3   | (I.G.C.S.E)  | It is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate, including the scientific and literary sections. Students should study the qualifying subjects.  |
|         | 4   | Azharite High School Certificate   | It qualifies for joining Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum and other faculties of education.  |
|         | 5   | American College Diploma in Maadi, Cairo                                   | It is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate provided that the students study the qualifying subjects. Also stipulated is the approval of the American certificate.   |
|         | 6   | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by | The Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. It is approved by the concerned authority in Pensilvania State in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. This certificate is obtained by students who study American syllabi in "American International School in Cairo." It is stipulated that the student   |

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  |   |  | gets the preparatory stage certificate or its equivalent. Three years should pass after the student gets the preparatory stage certificate, other wise the American. High school Diploma will be rejected.   |
|  | 7 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma | issued by the American Eshfil school and approved by the concerned authority in North Carolina Statse of USA, the subjects of which are taught in "Memphis Language school" in Cairo. It is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate and it should be approved by the Egyptian Embassy in USA.  |
|  | 8 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma | Issued by the (CITA) which approves the results and certificates of graduates in USA. This certificat should be approved by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. It is obtained by students who study American syllabi in "Heliopolis International School in Cairo," an affiliate of Nefertari Languages Schools in Cairo. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma. The student should also pass Arabic Language, religious education and national education exams at the level of the two stages of general secondary school certificate. |
|  | 9 | Equalizing the American High School Diploma,                     | Issued by North Central Association, an educational establishment, which approves the exam results of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students who get this certificate study American syllabi in "Shwayfat International School" in Cairo. It is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate.   |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  | 10 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma  | Issued by North West Association, an educational establishment which approves exam results of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students who get this certificate study American syllabi. It is stipulated that the student should also get the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Certificate.              |
|  | 11 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma,   | Issued by (CITA), which approves the exam results of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who study this certificate, should study American syllabi in "Alexandria Private Language School" in Alexandria. The student should also get the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Certificate.            |
|  | 12 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma, Issued by the (CITA), The Accrediting Commission for Schools of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), | which approves the exam results of graduates in USA and accredited by Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students who get this certificate study the American syllabi in "American Future Vanguard Language School in Cairo. The student should also get the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Certificate.   |
|  | 13 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma, Issued by the (CITA) the Commission on International and Trans Regional Accreditation,                                  | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "B.B.C Language School" in Cairo. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate provided that the students get the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  |    |   | the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 14 | Equalizing the American High School Diploma, issued by the (CITA), Commission on International and Trans Regional Accreditation,                      | which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and accredited by Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Child Home School" in Zamalek. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.                 |
|  | 15 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma,   | issued by the (CITA), which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in Misr Language School in Giza. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 16 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma, issued by the (CITA), Commission on International and Trans Regional Accreditation, | which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "October Language School (Manor House)". This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three year before getting the American High School Certificate. |
|  | 17 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma, issued by the (CITA), Commission on International and Trans Regional Accreditation, | which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Port Said Language School" in Zamalek". This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate,   |



|  |    |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|
|  |    |  | provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.  |
|  | 18 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma,  | issued by Menhaten University in New York, which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and approved by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Ahramat Language School" in Giza. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma. |
|  | 19 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High school Diploma, issued by the CITA, commission on International and Trns Regional Accreditation, | which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Port Said Language School" in Zamalek". This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.                                    |
|  | 20 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma,  | issued by Menhaten University in New York, which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and approved by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Ahramat Language School" in Giza. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma. |
|  | 21 | Equalizing the academic  | which approves the exam results and  |

|  |    |   |  |
|--|----|---|--|
|  |    | standard of American High school Diploma, issued by the CITA, commission on International and Trns Regional Accreditation,                    | certificate of graduates in USA and approved by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Narmer Language School" in Maadi. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 22 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School, issued by the (CITA), Commission on International and Trans Regional Accreditation, | which approves the exam results and certificates of graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get ghis certificate, study American syllabi in "Modern Education School," in the Fifth Compound, affiliated to East Nasr City Educational Diractorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.                   |
|  | 23 | Equliznig the academi standard of American High School Diploma issued by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools                | whish approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embussy in USA. The Students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Modern English School" in the Fifth Compund, affiliated to East Nasr City Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma. |
|  | 24 | Equelizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by the Middle   | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian embassy in USA. The Students, who  |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  |    | States Association of Colleges and Schools,   | get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Thebes English School" in the Fifth Compound, affiliated to 6 October City Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 25 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Modern Egypt 2000 Language School", affiliated to East Nasr City Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 26 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in the following three schools:<br>1- Rajak Language School, affiliated to Al-Salam Educational Directorate, Cairo Governorate.<br>2- Al-Sharq Language School, affiliated to West Cairo Educational Directorate, Cairo Governorate.<br>3- Oroba Language School, affiliated to Basateen and Dar Al-Salam Educational Directorate, Cairo Governorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  |    |   | or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 27 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in " Leaders Language School', affiliated to Al-Haram Educational Directorate, Giza Directorate . This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma. |
|  | 28 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by Cambridge Academy, Florida State                       | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "The Eagles Language School" in Awsim Educational Directorate, Giza Governorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.               |
|  | 29 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by Menhaten University, New York                          | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Manor House School", Dokki Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years  |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  |    |   | before getting the American High School Diploma.  |
|  | 30 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by Islamic Educational Foundation, New Jersey (Ghazaly Secondary School), | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Bashaer Language School" East Nasr City Educational Directorate . This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.                       |
|  | 31 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma (CITA),  | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in " Masraya Language School", affiliated to East Naser City Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.       |
|  | 32 | Equalizing the academic Standard of American High School Diploma issued by (CITA),  | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in " Aml Language School ", affiliated to Maadi Educational Directorate, Cairo Governorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma. |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  | 33 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by Cambridge Academy School , Florida State | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Ramses Language School", Dokki Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 34 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by (CITA),                                  | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in the following three schools:<br>1- Egyptian American School, affiliated to Amiria Educational Directorate, Alexanderia Governorate.<br>2- Pioneer Language School, affiliated to Montaza Educational Directorate, Alexanderia Governorate.<br>3- Egyptian British School, affiliated to Amiria Educational Directorate.<br>This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma. |
|  | 35 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by (CITA),                                  | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Dream Language School", affiliated to 6 <sup>th</sup> October Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School certificate, provided that the student  |

|  |    |  |   |
|--|----|--|---|
|  |    |  | gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma.   |
|  | 36 | Equalizing the academic standard of American High School Diploma issued by (CITA),   | which approves the exam results and certificates of the graduates in USA and accredited by the Egyptian Embassy in USA. The students, who get this certificate, study American syllabi in "Saint Fatima Language School", affiliated to East Nasr City Educational Directorate. This certificate is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, provided that the student gets the preparatory school certificate or its equivalent, three years before getting the American High School Diploma |
|  | 37 | Equalizing the Russian High School Certificate granted by the Russian Secondary School,  | affiliated to the Russian Embassy, including the literary and scientific sections in Egypt, provided that the students study the qualifying subjects by each faculty.   |
|  | 38 | Equalizing the Italian high school certificate, scientific section, known as " Diploma Di Superamento Dell " Esame Di Stato Conclusivo Del Corso Di Studio Di LICEO SCIENTIFICO                              |   |
|  | 39 | Equalizing the certificate granted by Waha International School to the Egyptian High School Certificate according to the conditions and regulations issued by the Higher University Council in this respect. |   |
|  | 40 | Commercial Certificate   | is equalized to the three-year  |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  |    | from the German School ( San Sharl Bormi ) in Alexandria                    | commercial secondary school diploma. The graduates of this diploma are admitted to Faculty of Commerce, Alexandria University only.                     |
|  | 41 | French Commercial Certificate granted to Lycee Port Said                    | is equalized to the diploma of the three-year Technical and Commercial Secondary Schools, provided that the student gets the French Brevet Certificate. |
|  | 42 | The certificate of the three-year Salizian Institute                        | is equalized to the three-year industrial secondary school certificate.   |
|  | 43 | Technical and Industrial Diploma from the 5-year ( Al-Don Bosko ) Institute | is equalized to the 5-year Industrial Secondary School diploma  |
|  | 1  | G.C.S.E. granted by Oxford and Cambridge                                    | It qualifies for joining Egyptian universities provided that the students study the qualifying subjects for each faculty                                |
|  | 2  | Sudanese High School Certificate  | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate   |



|  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
|  | 3 | Secondary School Certificate, which replaced Garden College.     | <p>What applies to this certificate applies to Oxford and Cambridge certificates or the English certificate ( G.C.S.E. ). These schools are branched into two types:</p> <p>a) State schools: including Wadi Sayedna, Hantoub, Khortak, Rombic and Secondary School for Girls in Um Dorman. Private schools: including the local secondary school in Um Dorman, Al Ahfad School, Secondary School in Um Dorman and the Conference Secondary School in Um Dorman.</p> <p>b) Private schools: including the Local Secondary School in Um Dorman, Al Ahfad School, Secondary School in Um Dorman and the Conference Secondary School in Um Dorman.</p> |
|  | 4 | I.G.C.S.E.   | It qualifies for joining Egyptian universities, provided that the students study the qualifying subjects for each faculty.  |
|  | 5 | Certificate of Bakht El-Rada in Sudan.                           | It qualifies for joining Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum as long as students get the Sudanese Secondary School Certificate or the certificate of Oxford and Cambridge. Students should also pass a test, held by the faculty to see their readiness and eligibility for the study.   |
|  | 6 | Technical High School ( Commercial – Industrial – Agricultural ) | It qualifies for joining universities and higher institutes according to the same admission conditions of the Technical Secondary School Diploma ( Commercial – Industrial – Agricultural ).  |
|  | 7 | Sudanese High School Certificate ( Academic Section )            | The holders of this certificate should pass the obligatory and qualifying subjects needed by the desired faculties  |

|  |    |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|
|  |    |  | <p>with a minimum of 50% in each subject.</p> <p>- If the student does not complete the qualifying optional courses, needed by the desired faculty, he/she should do a complementary exam in these courses. The student will not be granted BS or BA unless he/she passes these courses.</p> |
|  | 8  | Social Work Diploma granted by Humanities Institute, Khartoum University.                                    | It qualifies for joining the third year in Faculty of Social Work, provided that the holder of this diploma passes a high school certificate.  |
|  | 9  | Wireless Communications Institute Diploma  | It qualifies for joining Faculty of Electronic Engineering, in Menuf, provided that the student gets grade very good.  |
|  | 10 | Electronic Engineering Diploma from Faculty of Technology, Engineering and Sciences in Khartoum.             | It qualifies for joining the faculties which accept the holders of technical and industrial institutes diploma according to the same conditions. The student should do exams in biology and chemistry on the level of general secondary school certificate.                                  |
|  | 11 | Diploma of Agricultural Studies Faculty, animal and veterinary production department in Koko in Khartoum.    | It qualifies for joining the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences in Moshtohor, agriculture and breeding section. Students should get grade very good.   |
|  | 12 | Electronics Diploma from Faculty of Scientific and Engineering Studies, preceded by high school certificate. | It qualifies for joining faculties of engineering according to the same conditions of the diploma of technical and industrial institutes.  |
|  | 13 | Certificate of Higher Survey Institute from Khartoum and preceded by Sudanese High School Certificate.       | It qualifies for joining faculties which accept the graduates of survey institutes according to the same conditions.   |
|  | 14 | Diploma of Mechanical Engineering ( Cooling  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes  |

|  |    |  |   |
|--|----|--|---|
|  |    | and Conditioning Section ) from the Institute of Technological Faculties in Khartoum   | (Cooling and Conditioning Section ) with grade very good.   |
|  | 15 | Certificate of Architectural Section Diploma from Faculty of Engineering, Sudan University for Sciences and Technology.                    | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, office technician major.   |
| ??????????<br>??????????<br>?????????? | 1  | High School:   | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, including the literary and scientific sections.  |
|  | 2  | Academic standard of the technical and industrial secondary school certificate from the institutes of Yurghwamangwai – Kornitwari – Silali | It is equalized to the academic standard of the 3-year industrial secondary school diploma.   |
|  | 3  | Certificate of Technological Teachers' Faculty, preceded by high school certificate.   | It qualifies for joining the technological and industrial institutes, office technician section.  |
| Algeria                                | 1  | Algerian High School Certificate   | It qualifies for joining Egyptian universities.   |
|  | 2  | - High School Certificate from Hayat Institute of Education in Karari City in Algeria  | It is equalized to the high school certificate, literary section.   |
|  | 3  | Algerian-Islamic High School Certificate lasting for seven years.  | It is equalized to the Egyptian high school certificate:<br>a) Classical, traditional and contemporary sections are equalized to the high school certificate, literary section.<br>b) Section of experimental sciences is equalized to the high school certificate, |

|         |   |   |  |
|---------|---|---|--|
|         |   |   | scientific section.  |
|         | 4 | Final certificate of secondary education from Abdel Hamid Bin Bawalis in Algeria.                                       | It qualifies for joining faculties of law and Dar Al-Ulum, provided that the student should do a complementary exam in English as a second European language, in addition to another subject chosen by the faculty according to the system approved by the university. |
| Morocco | 1 | Moroccan-French High School Certificate   | It is equalized to high school certificate ( literary and scientific sections). The student should pass Arabic language and religious education exams similar to that of high school certificate prior to graduation.  |
|         | 2 | High School Diploma Rabat American School   | It qualifies for joining universities provided that students study the qualifying courses.   |
|         | 3 | New Moroccan High School ( 6 years )  | It qualifies for joining theoretical faculties.  |
|         | 4 | Qunitira American High School in Marakish, Morocco.   | It is equalized to the high school certificate, scientific section.  |
|         | 5 | Moroccan High School from Al-Khaliki Institute in Tatwan  | It qualifies for joining the Institute of Social Work , provided that the student proves eligible for social studies.  |
| Tunisia | 1 | (a) New Tunisian High School Certificate (6 years)<br>(b) Certificate of Achievement from Zaytona University in Tunisia | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate  |
|         | 2 | National Certificate from Zaytona University + Certificate of Jurisprudence Faculty in Beirut                           | It qualifies for joining departments of Arabic in faculties of arts and Dar Al-Ulum  |
|         | 3 | (A) National Certificate from Zaytona University.<br>(B) Al Sadi Kayya  | The holders of either of these certificates are admitted to Arabic Language departments in faculties of arts and Dar Al-Ulum. As for   |

|            |   |  |   |
|------------|---|--|---|
|            |   | School Certificate   | languages, they are supervised by the faculty.  |
|            | 4 | Tunisian High School Certificate (All Sections)  | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate. The chemistry and Arabic language courses in Tunisia are equalized to their counterparts in Egypt.                               |
|            |   | Industrial Secondary School  | It is equalized to the 3-year industrial secondary certificate.   |
| Mauritania | 1 | Mauritania Secondary School Certificate (Scientific and Literary Sections).                                | It is equalized to the Egyptian Secondary School Certificate.   |
|            | 2 | Mauritania Secondary School Certificate( Lycee )   | It qualifies for joining faculties that accept the holders of General Secondary School Certificate( Literary Section).  |
| Libya      | 1 | Libyan High School Certificate   | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate. The students should do a complementary exam in Arabic, which is not taught at university.  |
|            | 2 | Libyan High School Certificate, issued by the Arab Unity School, annexed to the Libyan Embassy in Morocco. | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate.  |
|            | 3 | Certificates of the two medium social work institutes  | It is equalized to the certificate, granted by the medium social work institutes in Egypt. The holders of this certificate are admitted into higher institutes of social work first year. |
|            | 4 | Private Teaching Licence Certificate ( physical education section ), Al-Sayed Al-Mahdi Institute.          | It is equalized to the diploma of medium physical education institutes in Egypt. The holders of this certificate can join faculties of physical education, first year.                    |
|            | 5 | Diploma of Applied Engineering Institute in Triboli<br>a) Diploma of                                       | a)It qualifies for joining Faculty of Engineering in Shubra, survey and architectural sections.<br>b) It qualifies for joining Faculty of   |

|  |    |  |  |
|--|----|--|--|
|  |    | Applied Engineering Institute, public works section.<br>b) Diploma of Applied Engineering Institute and, Mines and Petroleum Institute.      | Engineering, Petroleum and Mining in Suez.   |
|  | 6  | Private Teaching Licence Certificate (Artistic Education Section)  | It qualifies for joining Faculty of Artistic Education.  |
|  | 7  | Libyan Agricultural Secondary School Certificate.  | It is equalized to the Egyptian agricultural secondary school certificate.                                 |
|  | 8  | Commercial Secondary School Certificate in Triboli   | It is equalized to the Egyptian Commercial Secondary School Certificate.                                   |
|  | 9  | Pakistani High School Certificate, granted in Bani Ghazi   | It is equalized to I.G.C.S.E. The student should pass 8 courses according to the EXTENDED System.          |
|  | 10 | Certificate of Higher Civil Aviation and Meteorology Institute, roads and runways engineering.   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, location technician specialization. |
|  | 11 | Diploma of Industrial Secondary Schools: turnery and operation – black smith works – welding – cars – electricity – carpentry and furniture. | It is equalized to the diploma of 3-year industrial schools.   |

|          |   |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|
| Djibouti |   | On 28/10/2000, Minister of Higher Education approves the high school certificate, issued by Saudi school in Djibouti in order to accept its holders into Egyptian universities and institutes. |  |
| Jordan   | 1 | Jordanian High School Certificate  | It is equalized to its Egyptian counterpart ( Literary and Scientific Sections ). According to the decree issued by the Higher Universities Council on 30/10/2004. This certificate is accepted provided that the student meets the admission conditions and passes the qualifying subjects required for the admission into different faculties. The student should also pass a complementary exam in French in order to get BA or BS. |
|          | 2 | Jordanian Agricultural and Commercial Secondary School Certificate   | It is equalized to its Egyptian counterpart ( 3-year system )  |
|          | 3 | Jordanian High School Certificate (Literary and Commercial Section)  | It is equalized to the Egyptian Commercial Secondary School Certificate.   |
|          | 4 | Jordanian Industrial Secondary School Certificate  | It is equalized to the 3-year industrial diploma.  |
|          | 5 | Environmental and Agricultural Secondary School Certificate  | It is equalized to the 3-year agricultural diploma.  |
|          | 6 | Social Work Institute Certificate ( 2 Years )  | It is equalized to the medium social work institutes diploma. The graduates join second year in the Higher Institute of Social Work.   |
|          | 7 | Private Medium Community College (Computer Programme ) granted by Arab College   | It is equalized to the technical and commercial institutes diploma (Computer Section ), lasting for two years after high school or its equivalent.   |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  | 8  | Cooperative Institute Diploma   | It is equalized to the technical and cooperative institutes diploma.  |
|  | 9  | Medium University College Diploma (Architectural Engineering Major)   | It is equalized to the technical and industrial institutes diploma ( bureau technician major )  |
|  | 10 | Diploma of the Technical Engineering, Polytechnical Institute, Architectural Engineering Major  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, bureau technician major.   |
|  | 11 | Diploma of Architectural Engineering from Faculty of Wadi Al-Sir, affiliated to the Industrial Relief Agency in Jordan and preceded by high school ( 2 years) | It is equalized to the diploma of Technical and Industrial Institute, location, technician major.   |
|  | 12 | Diploma of Arab Society College:<br>A) Civil Engineering Major.<br>B)Business Administration Major.<br>C)Sciences and Laboratories Major                      | a) It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, location technician major.<br>b) It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes diploma, business administration section.<br>c) It is equalized to the diploma of Technical and Chemical Institute, biology section. |
|  | 13 | Diploma of Management and Computer Institute, Faculty of Khawarizmi, computer section   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes, computer section.  |
|  | 14 | Diploma of Electrical Technology(Computers) Yarmuk University in Jordan   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, computer section.  |
|  | 15 | Diploma of Technological Electronics Faculty ( Computer Section )   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, computer section.  |



|      |    |  |   |
|------|----|--|---|
| Iraq | 1  | Iraqi Elementary Certificate ( Iraqi High School Certificate )<br>Literary and Scientific sections | It is equalized to high school certificate, scientific and literary sections.   |
|      | 2  | High School Certificate from the Iraqi Complementary School in Paris                               | It qualifies for joining Egyptian universities.   |
|      | 3  | High School Certificate from the Iraqi School in Moscow  | It qualifies for joining Egyptian universities.   |
|      | 4  | Physical Education Institute + Sports Training School  | It qualifies for joining the physical education department, Faculty of Physical Education.  |
|      | 5  | Iraqi Agricultural Study Certificate   | It qualifies for joining the higher agricultural institutes.  |
|      | 6  | Industrial Secondary Study Certificate   | It qualifies for joining university faculties and institutes according to the same conditions of the Egyptian Industrial Secondary School Certificate.              |
|      | 7  | Technical Posting Elementary Certificate   | It is equalized to the diploma of Commercial Secondary School for joining Posting Section, Helwan University, Faculty of Commerce                                   |
|      | 8  | Vocational Institutes Certificate, secretary branch  | It is equalized to Commercial Schools Diploma.  |
|      | 9  | Commercial Secondary School Certificate  | It is equalized to the Diploma of Commercial Secondary Schools.   |
|      | 10 | Diploma Technological Institute, cars – machines electricity section                               | Holders of this diploma are admitted to Faculty of Engineering according to the same conditions that apply to the graduates of industrial and technical institutes. |
|      | 11 | Diploma of Technology Institute, machines section, minerals industrialization branch               | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes.  |
|      | 12 | Diploma of Technical and Industrial Institute:<br>A)Agricultural                                   | A) It is equalized to the Technical and Industrial Institutes Diploma, agricultural mechanics section.  |

|  |    |  |   |
|--|----|--|---|
|  |    | Mechanics Major<br>B) Department of Animal Production or Agricultural crops<br>C) Soil Major | B) It is equalized to the diploma of Technical and Industrial institute in Shubra ( biology section ).<br>C) It is equalized to the diploma of biological laboratories technician.  |
|  | 13 | Technical Diploma (Office Management Department) from the Technical Institute in Basra       | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes ( secretary section ).  |
|  | 14 | Diploma of Technical Institute in Arbil, Civil Department, Engineering Design section        | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, office technician and site technician.   |
|  | 15 | Diploma of Management Institute in Rasfa, Baghdad, preceded by Iraqi elementary certificate  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes.  |
|  | 16 | Diploma of Wireless Communications Institute, power and air conditioning major               | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, electronic communications major.   |
|  | 17 | Diploma of tourist establishments management ( Faculty of Management and Economy )           | It is equalized to the technical and hotels diploma.  |
|  | 18 | Diploma of Technological Institute in Baghdad, survey section                                | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes ( survey section ).   |
|  | 19 | Medical and Technical Diploma, Analyses Department   | It is equalized to the diploma of Technical and Health institute ( laboratory technician section).  |
|  | 20 | Diploma of Technical Institute in Musil, "construction section"                              | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, site technician specialist , provided that it is preceded by the high school certificate or its equivalent . |
|  | 21 | Diploma of Marketing Management ,  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes (   |

|           |    |   |  |
|-----------|----|---|--|
|           |    | Management Institute in Karkh   | Materials Management Section) .  |
|           | 22 | Technical Diploma in Marketing Management, from the technical Institute in Howaha   | The graduates of this institute are accepted in faculty of commerce according to the same conditions applied to the graduates of the technical and commercial institutes |
|           | 23 | Technical Diploma in Chemical Industries and Units Operation Section , from the Technical Institute in Karkouk                                | It is equalized to the Technical and Chemical Institute Diploma (Chemical Operations Section)  |
|           | 24 | Technical Diploma , civil Department , Construction section in Halat , affiliated to the technical institutes establishment                   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes , site technical section .   |
|           | 25 | Technical Diploma in Babel in Electronic Devices from the technical institute in Babel , affiliated to the leadership of technical institutes | It is equalized to the diploma technical and industrial institute , electronic communications section.   |
|           | 26 | Technical Diploma in Storeware Management in Iraq   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes  |
|           | 27 | Diploma of Technical Institute of Management in Iraq  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes  |
|           | 28 | Technical Diploma of Electronica from the Technical Institute in Karkuk in Iraq   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes , (Industrial Electronics Section)   |
|           | 29 | Diploma of Technical Institute in Karkuk , electrical powers sections   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes , transfer and electrical powers distribution major .  |
| Palestine | 1  | Private Khan Yunis Centre Diploma , accounting section  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes  |
|           | 2  | High School Certificate   | It is equalized to the high school   |

|        |   |   |  |
|--------|---|---|--|
|        |   |   | certificate, literary and scientific sections  |
| Syrian | 1 | Syrian State High School Certificate  | It qualifies for joining all faculties , provided that the student passes all subjects   |
|        | 2 | * Syrian High School Certificate , Second Section + Primary Education Teachers' Institute .<br>* Syrian High School Certificate + Second Section + First Year of Primary Education Teachers' Institute .<br>* Syrian High School Certificate + Second Section + Primary Education Certificate | The holders of this certificate can join Egyptian faculties and higher institutes provided that universities should have a say in determining the grade students can join.     |
|        | 3 | High School Studies for Boys ( Industrial Branch)   | It is equalized to the Certificate of Industrial Secondary School Certificate.   |
|        | 4 | Industrial Secondary Study for Girls  | It is equalized to the Technical Secondary Study for girls certificate.  |
|        | 5 | Secondary Study, Commerce Section   | It is equalized to the Commercial Secondary Certificate.   |
|        | 6 | Vocational Commercial Secondary Certificate   | It allows its holders to join faculties of Commerce after they pass an equalizing exam as is the case with Egyptian counterparts.  |
|        | 7 | Agricultural Secondary School Certificate   | It is equalized to the Egyptian Agricultural Secondary School Certificate.   |
|        | 8 | Male and Female Primary School Teacher's Institute in Damascus  | It qualifies for joining all faculties as well as doing a complementary exam in Arabic and the second European language in the faculties that require so.                      |
|        | 9 | Study Certificate from Juresprudence Faculty  | The holders of this certificate are accepted in faculties of Dar Al-Ulum, Arabic Language Department, provided that the student does an English exam like that of high school. |

|         |    |   |   |
|---------|----|---|---|
|         | 10 | Technical and Industrial Institute in Damascus, Hamah, Hems and Halab   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes.                              |
|         | 11 | Medium Agricultural Institute in Halab University   | It is equalized to agricultural secondary school.   |
|         | 12 | Medium Engineering Institute in Damascus ( survey section )   | It is equalized to Industrial Technician Preparation.   |
|         | 13 | Diploma of Medium Medical Institute ( Analyses Section ) Teshrine University  | It is equalized to the diploma of Technical and Health institutes. Analyses Technician Section.     |
|         | 14 | Diploma of Tourism and Hotels Training Centre in Damascus   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and hotels institutes                                   |
|         | 15 | Diploma of Medium Commercial Institute  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes.                              |
|         | 16 | Diploma of Medium Commercial Banking Institute  | It is equalized to the diploma of Advanced and Technical institutes.                                |
| Lebanon | 1  | Lebanese High School from Faculty of Education, affiliated to the Islamic Charitable Society in Trabols, Beirut and Saida | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate.  |
|         | 2  | Lebanese High School, section two, experimental sciences branch   | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate, science section.                           |
|         | 3  | Sophomore Certificate from AUC in Beirut  | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School in terms of joining faculties and institutes.           |
|         | 4  | Bachelor of science from AUC Beirut   | It qualifies for joining faculties of medicine and veterinary medicine.                             |
|         | 5  | High School Certificate from the General Secondary School, English section  | It is equalized to High School Certificate provided that the student passes the qualifying courses. |
|         | 6  | High School Certificate in the Preparatory  | It qualifies for joining faculties of veterinary medicine.  |

|              |   |  |   |
|--------------|---|--|---|
|              |   | Section from AUC in Beirut + High School Certificate ( agricultural section ) from the same university                             |   |
|              | 7 | Second Lebanese High School (Mathematics Section)  | It is equalized to Egyptian High School (Mathematics Section)   |
|              | 8 | Section Lebanese High School (Philosophy Section)  | The holders of certificate from state school or Islamic Intentions Faculty in Beirut , Saida in Lebanon , who donot do chemistry course in third years , can join Egyptian Universities . However They should do a complementary exam in Chemistry like that of high school . The student will not get the University academic degree unless he /she does this exam . It qualifies for joining faculties of engineering , provided that the Student passes a mathematics course |
|              | 9 | Technical School Certificate   | It qualifies for joining the higher industrial institutes and faculties of engineering , provided that the student does a complementary exam in Arabic Language prior to graduation   |
| Saudi Arabia | 1 | Saudi High School Certificate  | It qualifies for joining all faculties and institutes   |
|              | 2 | Certificate of the Saudi Scientific Institute and Saudi Developed High School (Credit hours System). Islamic and literary Sciences | It qualifies for joining Faculty of Dar Al Ulum and Faculty of Arts , Arabic Section  |
|              | 3 | Saudi Comprehensive High School Certificate  | It is equalized to Egyptian High School Certificate , literary and scientific Section , provided that the student passes the qualifing courses required by the desired faculty .  |

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | 4 | Intermediate Higher Secondary School Certificate (HSSC) , Pakistani High School Certificate from Jeddah | It is equalized to the I.G.C.S.E , which stipulates that the student passes 8 Courses according to the EXTENDED SYSTEM  |
|  | 5 | Saudi Developed High School Certificate   | The holders of this Certificate can join faculties and institutes provided that they pass a complementary exam in English before getting BA or BS .                                   |
|  | 6 | Philippine High School Certificate from Jeddah .  | It is equalized to Egyptian high school certificate provide that science subject replaces chemistry , physics and biology . Besides , the conditions of I.G.C.S.E are applied to it . |
|  | 7 | High School Certificate in Artistic Education Institutes .  | It is equalized to Teachers' Diploma , artistic education with 70% at least .   |

|  |    |   |   |
|--|----|---|---|
|  | 8  | Physical Education Institute for Teachers in Riyadh | The graduates of this institute are accepted in the first year in faculties of physical education provided that the applicant student gets 70%. |
|  | 9  | Dar Al Tawhid Certificate in Saudi Arabia           | It qualifies for joining faculties, which accept high school graduates, literary section.   |
|  | 10 | Certificate of Social                               | The graduates of this institute are   |

|  |    |   |  |
|--|----|---|--|
|  |    | Work Institute in Riyyal  | accepted in the first year in faculty of social work with the same conditions applied to the graduates of medium social work institutes. |
|  | 11 | Diploma of Commercial Secondary School institutes   | It is equalized to the diploma of commercial secondary schools.  |
|  | 12 | Technical Diploma, survey specialization, Faculty of Land Sciences in King Abdel Azziz University.    | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, survey department.  |
|  | 13 | Diploma of Higher Institute for Financial and Commercial Sciences (management and secretary section). | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes.   |
|  | 14 | Diploma of Financial Studies from the Institute of General Management Institute in Saudi Arabia.      | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes (accounting section).  |
|  | 15 | Diploma of medium technological faculty in Riyyad (section of planning and electrical supply).        | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes (section of electrical power transfer and distribution).           |
|  | 16 | Certificate of Yanbu, Industrial Faculty (Computer Section).  | It is equalized to the technical and industrial institutes diploma (computer specialization).  |
|  | 17 | Electronic, Technological Diploma Certificate from Medium Technology Faculty in Damam.                | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes section of electronics, operations system and control.             |
|  | 18 | Certificate of Computer Diploma from Faculty of Medium Technology in Hesaa.                           | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes.   |
|  | 19 | Management Diploma from Faculty of Medium Technology in Hesaa   | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and commercial institutes.   |



|        |    |  |   |
|--------|----|--|---|
|        | 20 | High School, Department of Administrative and Social Sciences.   | It is equalized to high school certificate, literary section only.  |
|        | 21 | High School, Department of jurisprudence Sciences from King Fahd Academy School in Bonn and issued by Saudi Ministry of Education. | It is equalized to high school certificate, literary section only.  |
|        | 22 | Oiplan a of Computer Maintenance from Al Khawarizmi Institute in Sadi Arabia.  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, computer section.  |
|        | 23 | Medium University Certificate from Faculty of Communications in Riyyad under A.X.E. system.  | It is equalized to the diploma of technical and industrial institutes, communications section.  |
| Kuwait | 1  | Kuwaiti High School Certificate  | It qualifies for joining universities and higher institutes.  |
|        | 2  | Syllabi High School Certificate from Kuwait (modern system, literary and scientific sections).                                     | It is equalized to Egyptian high school, literary and scientific sections.  |
|        | 3  | The American International School in Kuwait Diploma.   | It qualifies for joining universities, provided that the student passes the courses required by each faculty.                                     |
|        | 4  | Final Certificate of Secondary School Section in American School in Kuwait.  | It is equalized to high school and qualifies for joining faculties and higher institutes provided that the student passes the qualifying courses. |
|        | 5  | Kuwaiti High School Certificate (commercial  | It qualifies for joining universities provided the student passes the   |

|  |    |   |  |
|--|----|---|--|
|  |    | section).   | qualifying courses.  |
|  | 6  | High school diploma, from Higher American School in Kuwait.   | It qualifies for joining university, provided that the student passes the qualifying courses required by each faculty.   |
|  | 7  | High School certificate from the Religious Institute.   | It is equalized to high school from varied Azhar religious institutes in terms of the conditions that apply admission. Into Dar Al-Ulum.   |
|  | 8  | Industrial Faculty in Kuwait.   | It qualifies for joining higher industrial institutes if their exams are done in the same of the Kuwaiti high school certificate.  |
|  | 9  | Kuwaiti Commercial High School Certificate.   | It qualifies for joining faculties of commerce and institutes according to the same conditions that apply to commercial high school certificate.   |
|  | 10 | Technical High School for Girls Certificate (section of commercial affairs and office works).       | It is equalized to the diploma of commercial high schools.   |
|  | 11 | Kuwaiti High School Certificate Developed System.   | It is equalized to the diploma of industrial high school.  |
|  | 12 | Diploma of Kuwaiti Institute for Health Sciences.   | It is equalized to the technical and health institutes diploma. The female students of these institutes are admitted into higher institutes of nursing in the same nursing section in the technical and health institutes. |
|  | 13 | Syllabi High School Certificate from Kuwait (old system).   | It is equalized to Egyptian high school certificate. Minister of Higher Education approves admitting the holders of this certificate into universities during the academic year 2005 / 2006 as the last chance.            |
|  | 14 | Diplomas of the Faculty of General Administration for Applied Education and Training in all majors. | It is equalized to the diplomas of technical and industrial institutes including the similar specializations and according to the same conditions.   |
|  | 15 | Diploma of Commercial   | It is equalized to the diploma of  |

|         |    |   |   |
|---------|----|---|---|
|         |    | Studies from the General Administration for Applied Education and Training.   | technical and commercial institutes.  |
|         | 16 | Graduates of Male and Female Teachers Institute in Kuwait (high school 2 years). Musical education - artistic education - physical education. | The graduates of these institutes are admitted into the second year in faculties of education according to the same conditions that apply to the diploma of male and female teachers. |
|         | 17 | Commercial Institute (males – females) (accounting – management – secretary – insurance – banks – computer).                                  | The graduates of this institute are admitted into faculties of commerce accord to the same technical conditions and commercial institutes.  |
|         | 18 | Certificate of Applied Engineering Institute in Kuwait.   | The graduates are accepted according to the same conditions applied to the graduates of the technical and industrial institutes in Egypt.   |
|         | 19 | Graduates of Applied Engineering institute.   | The graduates of the higher industrial institutes are accepted according to the same conditions applied to technicians preparation institutes.  |
| Bahrain | 1  | Bahrainian High School Certificate.   | It is equalized to the Egyptian High School Certificate (Literary and Scientific Sections), provided that the student passes the qualifying courses required by each faculty.         |
|         | 2  | Bahrain High School certificate (credit hours system).  | It is equalized to Egyptian high school certificate.  |
|         | 3  | Bahrain School Diploma.   | It is equalized to Egyptian high school certificate, provided (literary and scientific section), provided that the student passes the qualifying courses.                             |
|         | 4  | Intermediate Higher Secondary School Certificate granted by the (HSSC).   | It is equalized to I.G.C.S.E, which stipulates that the student passes 8 courses according to the EXTENDED SYSTEM.  |
|         | 5  | Commercial High School  | It is equalized to the 3-year commercial high school.   |

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | 6 | Hotels Diploma from the Centre for Practicing and Hotels preceded by high school certificate. | It qualifies for joining faculties of tourism and hotels.         |
|  | 7 | Industrial High School (All Sections)   | It is equalized to the 3-year industrial high school certificate. |

| Country                            | Serial | Certificate  | Notes  |
|------------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| <b>Bahrain</b><br><b>continued</b> | 8      | Diploma of the Gulf Institute for Technology   | Equivalent to the diploma of the technical industrial institutes, branch of constructions, (site specialists)  |
|                                    | 9      | The Physiotherapy Certificate obtained from the Health Sciences Faculty affiliated to the Ministry of Health   | Equivalent to the diploma of technical health institutes   |
| <b>Qatar</b>                       | 1      | The General Secondary Stage Certificate  | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate, with its two sections   |
|                                    | 2      | The Industrial Secondary Stage Certificate   | Equivalent to the diploma of the industrial secondary schools (3-year system)  |
|                                    | 3      | The Industrial Secondary Stage Certificate   | Equivalent to the diploma of the commercial secondary schools (3-year system)  |
|                                    | 4      | The Secondary Certificate of the Religious Institute in Qatar  | Equivalent to the Azhar Secondary Stage certificate, with its literary and science sections  |
|                                    | 5      | The Diploma of the Secondary Technical Health Institutes, affiliated to the Ministry of Health, on the condition of obtaining the Qatari Preparatory certificate or its equivalent, after completing the summer training and passing a supplementary exam. | Equivalent to the Egyptian Technical Health Secondary Certificate, on the prerequisite of obtaining the Qatari Preparatory Certificate or its equivalent |
|                                    | 6      | The Scientific Secondary certificate   | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate   |
| <b>Oman</b>                        | 1      | The General Education Certificate for both literary and science sections   | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate, with its two sections  |

|  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | 2 | The General Education and Islamic Studies Certificate | Qualify for admittance to the different universities and institutes, on the same conditions for the General Secondary Stage Certificate |
|--|---|---|---|

| Country                         | Serial | Certificate   | Notes  |
|---------------------------------|--------|---|--|
| <b>Oman</b><br><b>continued</b> | 3      | Commercial Secondary Certificate  | Qualify for admittance to the different universities and institutes, on the same conditions for the Commercial Secondary Stage Certificate   |
|                                 | 4      | Agriculture Secondary Certificate   | Qualify for admittance to the different universities and institutes, on the same conditions for the Agricultural Secondary Stage Certificate |
|                                 | 5      | The General Technical Certificate of the Omani Sultanate Guards School.   | Equivalent to the diploma of the Egyptian industrial secondary schools (3- year system)  |
|                                 | 6      | Health Sciences Diploma   | Equivalent to the diploma of the technical health institutes   |
|                                 | 7      | The Pakistani Secondary Certificate granted by the Pakistani College in Muscat, Oman (Intermediate Higher Secondary Certificate "HSSC")   | Treated as the I.G.C.S.E. certificate which makes it a condition that the student must pass 8 subjects on the extended level                 |
|                                 | 8      | The diploma of Oman Technical Industrial College, Branch of Construction  | Equivalent to the diploma of technical industrial institutes, (site specialist)  |
| <b>United Arab Emirates</b>     | 1      | The Emirate General Secondary Stage Certificate   | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate, with its two sections  |
|                                 | 2      | The Pakistani Secondary Stage Certificate obtained from the School of Sheikh Khalefa bin Zayed and the Pakistani Islamic Secondary School at the Educational Ain district (Intermediate Higher Secondary School Certificate "HSSC") | Treated as the I.G.C.S.E. certificate which makes it a condition that the student must pass 8 subjects on the extended level                 |
|                                 | 3      | Commercial Diploma from Dubai   | Equivalent to the diploma of the Egyptian commercial secondary schools   |

| Country   | Serial   | Certificate  | Notes   |
|---|----------|--|---|
| <b>United Arab Emirates</b><br><b>continued</b> | <b>4</b> | Diploma of Agricultural Secondary Stage Certificate  | Equivalent to the diploma of the Egyptian agricultural secondary schools (3-year system)  |
|   | <b>5</b> | Commercial Professions Diploma from Ain Faculty, Business Administration Branch  | Equivalent to the diploma of the technical commercial institutes, Computers Branch  |
| <b>Yemen</b>                                    | <b>1</b> | The General Secondary Certificate  | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate, with its two sections   |
|   | <b>2</b> | The Agricultural Secondary Certificate from the institutes of Naser, Aab and Serdon  | Equivalent to the diploma of the Egyptian agricultural secondary schools  |
|   | <b>3</b> | The I.G.C.S.E. (O.L.) certificate (Technical Institute Maalia Adein)   | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate, on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.  |
|   | <b>4</b> | Commercial Secondary Certificate   | Equivalent to the Diploma of the commercial secondary schools   |
|   | <b>5</b> | The Scientific level of the technical industrial secondary certificate, branches of power, vehicles, buildings and mechanics | Equivalent to the scientific level of the diploma of the industrial secondary schools (3-year system)   |
|   | <b>6</b> | Diploma of Senea International School  | Qualify for admittance to the different universities and institutes, on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question |
|   | <b>7</b> | Administrative Sciences Institute Diploma, from the National Institute for Administrative Sciences                           | Equivalent to the technical commercial institutes diploma   |
|   | <b>8</b> | Commercial diploma   | Equivalent to the technical commercial institutes diploma (Computers branch)  |

## Chapter Two

### Certificates Issued From Foreign Countries

(Asia – Africa – Europe – North and  
South America – Australia and  
New Zealand)

### Certificates issued from Asian Countries

| Country          | Serial   | Certificate   | Notes   |
|------------------|----------|---|---|
| <b>Indonesia</b> | <b>1</b> | High Secondary School Certificate (S.M.U.)  | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate as far as admittance to higher institutes and university faculties is concerned. It is also treated on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E. The holders of this certificate should set for a supplementary exam in the Arabic language on the level of the secondary stage before graduation. |
|                  | <b>2</b> | Islamic Secondary School Certificate (S.M.A.I.)   | Qualify for admittance to higher institutes and university faculties on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.  |
|                  | <b>3</b> | Gandhi Memorial International Higher Secondary Certificate, Jakarta                       | Qualify for admittance to the faculties that accept holders of the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate (science section) on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.   |
|                  | <b>4</b> | Teachers' School Certificate (S.G.A)  | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.  |
|                  | <b>5</b> | High School Diploma from the Joint School in Jakarta and the International Embassy School | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate (Science section), on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, as well as passing the placement exam set by the faculty for its holders to test their fitness and readiness for the study in the faculty  |
|                  | <b>6</b> | Islamic School for Teachers (Modern Hotel)  | Qualify for admittance to Dar Al-Ulum Faculty, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.  |



| Country                              | Serial | Certificate   | Notes   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| <b>Indonesia</b><br><b>continued</b> | 7      | Teachers' College Certificate, Guidance Association, Gawa   | Equivalent to the Azhar Certificate, and qualify for admittance to Dar Al-Ulum Faculty, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.   |
| <b>Thailand</b>                      | 1      | Department of Educational Technique (Science and literary sections)   | Qualify for admittance to the different universities, on the prerequisite that the student set for an exam in the Arabic language on the level of the secondary school before obtaining a B.Sc. or a Licentiate degree  |
|                                      | 2      | High School Diploma obtained from:<br>* The International School of Bangkok<br>* Akamaia International School | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate, and qualify for admittance to university facilities on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects of the faculty in question  |
|                                      | 3      | The Preparatory College Course, Thailand  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E. Holders of this certificate have to set for an exam in the Arabic language on the level of the secondary school before obtaining a B.Sc. or a Licentiate degree |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b>                     | 1      | The two certificates of the I.G.C.S.E. and the G.C.S.E., with both their ordinary and advanced levels         | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate (science and literary sections), on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage certificate  |

| Country         | Serial   | Certificate  | Notes  |
|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| <b>Pakistan</b> | <b>1</b> | The Matrekolishin from the universities of Punjab and Sind (Pakistan)                                    | Qualify for admittance to the faculties of arts. Its holders can enroll in the faculties that accept the graduates of the literary section. If they want to enroll in any of the faculties that accept the science section graduates, they have to set for equivalent exams in the scientific subjects on the level of the secondary stage certificate.  |
|                 | <b>2</b> | The Pakistani Secondary certificate known as the Intermediate Higher Secondary School Certificate (HSSC) | Qualify for admittance to university faculties, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E. which requires that students pass 8 subjects on the extended level   |
|                 | <b>3</b> | The Pakistani Secondary Certificate obtained from the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education      | Qualify for admittance to university faculties. For enrollment in the faculties of Arts and Dar Al-Ulum, students should set for an exam in the Arabic language. For enrollment in other faculties, students should set for and exams in the Arabic language and other two subjects specified by the faculty in question according to the system of the university. This is in addition to a religion exam |
|                 | <b>4</b> | American High School Diploma, Islamabad  | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate (two sections), on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty of question   |
| <b>India</b>    | <b>1</b> | Pre University Examination Certificate obtained from Madars University, India                            | Qualify for admittance to university faculties and institutes on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage Certificate   |

| Country                          | Serial            | Certificate   | Notes   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| <b>India</b><br><b>Continued</b> | 2                 | The Indian Secondary Certificate (Science and Literary sections)                      | Qualify for admittance to university faculties and institutes on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage Certificate          |
|                                  | 3                 | The Certificate of the Islamic Alekra University, India                               | Qualify for admittance to the Faculty of Medicine   |
|                                  | 4                 | The Final Certificate obtained from the Board of High School Education Province Behar | Qualify for admittance to the faculties of Law and Arts, on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage Certificate               |
|                                  | 5                 | Ba'ar Secondary exam, Jamia Milia Islamia, New Delhi Higher Secondary Certificate     | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate (two sections), on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.                  |
|                                  | 6                 | American Embassy School Certificate, India  | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate (Science and Literary sections), on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question  |
|                                  | 7                 | Indian Secondary Stage Certificate (Senior Certificate Examination)                   | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate (Science and Literary sections), on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E. |
|                                  | <b>Bangladesh</b> | 1   | The Secondary Stage Certificate, Bangladesh (Science section) (Higher Secondary Certificate Examination)  |

| <b>Country</b>     | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>  | <b>Notes</b>  |
|--------------------|---------------|---|---|
|                    | <b>2</b>      | Fazil Science Group (Term of Study: 12 years)   | Equivalent to the Egyptian Secondary Stage Certificate (science section)  |
| <b>Philippines</b> | <b>1</b>      | The Philippine General Secondary Stage Certificate (Modern System – since 1961) (College Preparatory) | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate (science section and literary sections), on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage Certificate   |
|                    | <b>2</b>      | The General Secondary Stage certificate obtained from private schools in the Philippines              | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate (science section and literary sections), on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage Certificate   |
|                    | <b>3</b>      | Diploma of Tourism College (Deocampo Menoral College)   | Equivalent to the Diploma of the Technical Hotel Institute  |
| <b>Malaysia</b>    | <b>1</b>      | High School Diploma obtained from the International School of Kuala Lumpur                            | Qualify for admittance to the different universities and higher institutes on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.  |
|                    | <b>2</b>      | Secondary Schools Certificate   | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage certificate (two section), and qualify for admittance to all faculties, except philosophy departments at the faculties of Arts, on the prerequisite of setting for a supplementary exams in the Arabic language and religion on the level of the general secondary stage before obtaining the university degree |
|                    | <b>3</b>      | Mara Institute for Technology, Malaysia   | Equivalent to the Diploma of technical Industrial institutes, Biology branch  |

| Country                    | Serial   | Certificate   | Notes   |
|----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| <b>Burma<br/>(Myanmar)</b> | <b>1</b> | The General Secondary Stage Certificate   | Equivalent to the Egyptian Secondary Stage Certificate, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.E  |
| <b>Japan</b>               | <b>1</b> | Senior High School Certificate, Japan   | Qualify for admittance to university faculties and institutes which accept holders of the secondary stage certificate, with its literary and science sections, on the prerequisite of setting for a supplementary exam in the English language on the level of the General Secondary Stage level before obtaining a B.Sc. or a Licentiate degree, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E. |
|                            | <b>2</b> | St. Marys International School Diploma, Tokyo   | Qualify for admittance to university faculties and institutes, on the same conditions for the international Baccalaureate   |
| <b>South Korea</b>         | <b>1</b> | South Korean General Secondary Stage Certificate  | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate (science and literary sections), on the same conditions of the English Secondary Stage certificate, on the prerequisite of setting for a supplementary exam in the Arabic language  |
| <b>China</b>               | <b>1</b> | English or Chinese Hong Kong Certificate of Education                                   | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate, on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.  |
|                            | <b>2</b> | Reifepru fungszeugnis Certificate from the German-Swiss international School, Hong Kong | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate (two sections), on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question  |
|                            | <b>3</b> | General Secondary Stage Certificate, China  | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate (Science and Literary sections), on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.  |

| <b>Country</b>     | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>  | <b>Notes</b>  |
|--------------------|---------------|---|---|
| <b>Nepal</b>       | <b>1</b>      | The General Secondary Stage Certificate + two years from Tiprovan University      | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate (Science and Literary sections), on the prerequisite of passing supplementary exams in the Arabic language and religion   |
|                    | <b>2</b>      | High School Diploma obtained from the American School, Katomando (Lincoln School) | Qualify for admittance to the Egyptian universities, on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question   |
|                    | <b>3</b>      | A. Level of the Napali Secondary Stage Certificate                                | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate (science section), on the prerequisite of passing a supplementary exam in the Arabic language and religion, on the same conditions for the English Certificate  |
| <b>Afghanistan</b> | <b>1</b>      | The Afghani Secondary Stage Certificate   | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate, on the prerequisite of setting for an exam in the Arabic language before obtaining a B.Sc. or a Licentiate degree. Holders of this certificate should pass the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions of the I.G.C.S.E. |
|                    | <b>2</b>      | American Schools Diploma, Kabul (American International School)                   | Equivalent to the Secondary Stage Certificate and qualify for admittance to universities and faculties, on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.   |
| <b>Iran</b>        | <b>1</b>      | The Iranian Baccalaureate   | Equivalent to the Egyptian Secondary Stage Certificate and qualify for admittance to universities, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.  |
|                    | <b>2</b>      | Diploma of Water Studies Institute (Hydraulic)                                    | Equivalent to the Technical Industrial institutes Diploma   |

| <b>Country</b> | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>  | <b>Notes</b>  |
|----------------|---------------|---|---|
| <b>Turkey</b>  | <b>1</b>      | The Certificate of the Turkish School for Imams and Preachers                   | Qualify for admittance to the Faculty of Dar Al-Ulum, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.   |
|                | <b>2</b>      | The Turkish General Secondary Stage Certificate                                 | Qualify for admittance to the faculties of Law and Arts, on the same conditions for the I.G.C.S.E.  |
|                | <b>3</b>      | The Turkish Baccalaureate + first grade from the Faculty of Medicine (Istanbul) | Qualify for admittance to the faculties of Medicine   |
|                | <b>4</b>      | Secondary Stage Certificates (Imams and preachers)                              | Qualify for admittance to the faculties of Arts, Law and Dar Al-Ulum  |
| <b>Malaya</b>  | <b>1</b>      | The Certificate of the Secondary Schools in Malaya                              | Equivalent to the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate (literary and science sections), on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in questions, on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage Certificate. This applies for all faculties except the philosophy departments at the faculties of Arts. Holders of this certificate should pass exams in the Arabic language and religion on the level of the General Secondary Stage |

### Certificates issued from African Countries

| Country   | Serial   | Certificate  | Notes  |
|---|----------|--|--|
| <b>West African Countries (Nigeria-Ghana, Sierra Leone, Gambia)</b> | <b>1</b> | Cambridge Certificate for West Africa (Grade 1, Grade 2), with the exception of grade 3              | Equivalent to the Egyptian Secondary Stage Certificate, on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.  |
|   | <b>2</b> | High School Certificate  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities, on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question        |
|   | <b>3</b> | G.C.S.E. Certificate for West African countries  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities, on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.   |
|   | <b>4</b> | The Commercial Secondary Stage Certificate, from Sierra Leone  | Equivalent to the Egyptian Commercial Secondary Stage Certificate  |
|   | <b>5</b> | Ghanaian Secondary Stage Certificate (science section) – Konakeri, Bisaw                             | Equivalent to the General Secondary Stage Certificate (science section)  |
|   | <b>6</b> | Spanish Secondary Stage Certificate obtained by Ghanaian students from the Spanish schools in Guinea | Qualify for admittance to the different universities and institutes  |
|   | <b>7</b> | The West African School Certificate (1.2.3. division)  | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate (two sections)  |
| <b>Togo</b>   | <b>1</b> | The Second Baccalaureate Certificate   | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate (literary and science sections)   |
| <b>High Volta<br/>Burkina<br/>Faso</b>                              | <b>1</b> | The Baccalaureate Certificate  | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate, on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question |
| <b>Ivory Coast<br/>Cot Devoir</b>                                   | <b>1</b> | The Baccalaureate Certificate from Ivory Coast   | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate, on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question |



| Country         | Serial   | Certificate  | Notes   |
|-----------------|----------|--|---|
| <b>Mali</b>     | <b>1</b> | The Baccalaureate Certificate from Mali (Deuxieme Partie)  | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate (literary and science sections) on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question   |
|                 | <b>2</b> | The Malian Baccalaureate Certificate (Mathematics section) (Baccalaureat Malien Deuxieme Partie Serie Math. Techn. Gemie Civil.) | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate (mathematics section) on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question   |
| <b>Senegal</b>  | <b>1</b> | French Secondary Stage Certificate obtained from Dakar University (Baccalaureat Certificat Deuxieme Partie)                      | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate (literary and science sections)  |
| <b>Ethiopia</b> | <b>1</b> | Faculty of Commerce, Addis Ababa   | Equivalent to the Commercial Secondary Schools Diploma  |
|                 | <b>2</b> | Secondary Stage Certificate from Helaslasi School  | Qualify for admittance to the faculties of Economy and Commerce at the Egyptian universities, on the prerequisite of passing the qualifying subjects for the faculty in question, on the same conditions for the English Secondary Stage certificate. Holders of this certificate should set for exams in the Arabic language and religion on the same level of the General Secondary Stage before obtaining a B. Sc. Degree. |
|                 | <b>3</b> | Ethiopian Secondary Stage Certificate (ETH. Leaving Cert.)   | Qualify for admittance to universities and higher institutes, on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.  |

|                               |               |   |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|--|
|                               | <b>3</b>      | The Senior Certificate and the Cap Certificate Exam. From the Cape of Good Hope | These equal the general secondary certificate (science section), provided the qualifying subjects for each faculty (applied on the G.C.S.E) are met  |
| <b>Country</b>                | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>  | <b>Notes</b>   |
| <b>Ethiopia<br/>continued</b> | <b>4</b>      | High School Diploma from the American Community School, Addis Abba              | Equivalent to the General Secondary School Certificate (literary and science sections) on the prerequisite of setting for exams in the Arabic language and religion on the same level of the General Secondary stage |
|                               | <b>5</b>      | Diploma of Higher Institutes for Agriculture                                    | Equivalent to the Agricultural Secondary School Certificate  |

| Country                           | Serial   | Certificate  | Notes   |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|---|
| <b>Malagash<br/>Madagascar</b>    | <b>1</b> | The Baccalaureate Certificate from Malagash  | This qualifies for admittance to university faculties and higher institutes accepting Egyptian general secondary certificate (two sections) holders, provided that the qualifying subjects are met. |
| <b>Benun<br/>Dehemy</b>           | <b>1</b> | The Baccalaureate Certificate  | This equals the general secondary certificate, provided that qualifying subjects are met  |
| <b>Gabon</b>                      | <b>1</b> | Diploma; De Bachelier De.L. Enseignement Degre (Baccalaureat du second Degre)                  | This qualifies for admittance to universities on the same conditions for the general secondary certificate with the fulfillment of the qualifying subjects  |
|                                   | <b>2</b> | Secondary certificate from Libreville (science and literary sections)                          | This equals the Egyptian secondary certificate on condition of success in the complementary exam in Arabic and religion and meeting the qualifying subjects   |
| <b>Cameron</b>                    | <b>1</b> | Secondary Certificate (scientific section- science branch)                                     | This equals the general secondary certificate (science section) on the condition of success in the complementary exams in Arabic and religion and fulfilling the qualifying subjects                |
| <b>Congo<br/>Brzarfle</b>         | <b>1</b> | The Congolese Baccalaureate from Brazzaville   | This equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (two sections) provided the qualifying subjects are met  |
| <b>Rwanda</b>                     | <b>1</b> | The Rwandan Secondary Certificate  | It equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (two sections) provided the qualifying subjects are met  |
| <b>The<br/>Comoro<br/>Islands</b> | <b>1</b> | Baccalaureat De L'enseignement du second Degre from the Islamic Republic of the Comoro Islands | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science and literary sections) provided the qualifying subjects are met  |

| Country   | Serial   | Certificate   | Notes   |
|---|----------|---|---|
| <b>East African Countries (Kenya – Uganda - Tanzania)</b> | <b>1</b> | The I.G.C.S.E. certificate  | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (two sections)  |
|   | <b>2</b> | The Cambridge Overseas Schools Certificate  | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate and requires the same conditions of the G.C.S.E. with the natural sciences subject replacing physics and chemistry    |
|   | <b>3</b> | Higher School Certificate from Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania   | Qualifies for admittance to universities on the conditions for the G.C.S.E.   |
|   | <b>4</b> | Full technical Certificate from the Karomi Technical College preceded by the General Certificate of Education | Qualifies for admittance to faculties of engineering on the same conditions applying to holders of the Ministry of Higher Education technical institutes certificate    |
|   | <b>5</b> | National Form Six Certificate   | Qualifies for admittance to universities, provided that the qualifying subjects are met   |
|   | <b>6</b> | Examination For the Kenya Certificate of Education  | Qualify for admittance to universities and faculties accepting holders of the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science branch) on the conditions of the G.C.S.E. |
| <b>Uganda</b>   | <b>1</b> | Ugandan Secondary Certificate (first level)   | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (scientific section-science) on the condition of passing the complementary exam in Arabic and religion                |
|   | <b>2</b> | Ugandan Secondary Certificate (Advanced Level): Uganda School Certificate (A.L.)                              | Equals the general secondary certificate (two sections)   |
|   | <b>3</b> | Ugandan Secondary Certificate (The International School of Berne Diploma)                                     | Equals the general secondary certificate (two sections)   |

## Certificates Issued from European Countries

| Country         | Serial | Certificate  | Notes  |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| <b>Britain</b>  | 1      | The English General Secondary Certificate (G.C.S.E.)   | Equals the general secondary certificate on condition of passing the qualifying subjects for admittance to the selected faculty                                    |
|                 | 2      | The G.C.S.E. and the I.G.C.S.E. certificates obtained from any country   | These are acceptable in Egyptian universities on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects for admittance to the selected faculty                               |
|                 | 3      | The High School Diploma from the American International School in London   | Qualifies for admittance to university faculties in Egypt on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects for the selected faculty                                 |
|                 | 4      | The American High School Diploma from Tasis England-American School in London  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities on condition the qualifying subjects are met   |
|                 | 5      | High School Diploma from the International School of Chawefat in London and the Marymaunt International School in London | Equal the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science and literary sections) on conditions the qualifying subjects are met                                     |
|                 | 6      | Diploma of the Business-Technical Education Council (B.T.E.C.) from the Basfor Hall College                              | Equals the diploma of commercial technical institutes  |
|                 | 7      | Higher National Diploma of Engineering from the Middlesex Polytechine  | Equals the diploma of industrial technical institutes (branch of electronic communication)   |
|                 | 8      | Higher National Diploma in Electrical and Electronic Engineering   | Equals the academic level of graduates of the technical industrial institutes provided graduates have obtained the general secondary certificate or its equivalent |
| <b>Scotland</b> | 1      | Scottish Secondary Certificate (Scottish Certificate Examination)  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities and higher institutes on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.  |

| Country               | Serial | Certificate  | Notes   |
|-----------------------|--------|--|---|
| Switzerland           | 1      | The Federal Swiss Baccalaureate Certificate                              | Qualify for admittance to university faculties on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects  |
|                       | 2      | College De Lemans Switzerland Diploma from the Lemans College, Geneva    |   |
|                       | 3      | Diploma in Hotel Management Tourism School les Roches                    | Equal the diploma of the technical institute for hotels and qualify for admittance to the Faculty of Tourism and Hotels   |
|                       | 4      | Diploma Center International De Glion Swiss                              | Equals the academic level of the secondary hotel diploma (3 year system)  |
|                       | 5      | American International School of Zurich (American Secondary Certificate) | Qualify for admittance to universities on condition the qualifying subjects are met   |
|                       | 6      | The International School of Bern Diploma                                 | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.  |
|                       | 7      | The International School of Geneva Senior Class                          | Qualify for admittance to faculties on condition of compatibility of the conditions and the qualifying subjects for each faculty  |
| France                | 1      | The French Secondary Certificate (The French Baccalaureate)              | This certificate issued by the French Ministry of Education and granted from various countries qualify for admittance Egyptian universities and institutes on condition of observing the conditions and qualifying subjects |
|                       | 2      | The American School of Paris-Upper school (secondary certificate)        | Qualify for admittance to university faculties accepting holders of the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science section) on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects  |
|                       | 3      | Baccalaureat Technologique   | This is treated as the second French secondary certificate  |
| Belgium And Luxemburg | 1      | The Ecoles Europeennes Certificate                                       | This qualifies for admittance to universities and institutes on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects as is the case with the G.C.S.E.   |

| <b>Country</b>  | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>   | <b>Notes</b>   |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| <b>Belgium<br/>And<br/>Luxemburg<br/><br/>continued</b> | <b>2</b>      | The General Secondary Certificate fro Belgium                          | This qualifies for admittance to universities and institutes on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects as is the case with the G.C.S.E.  |
| <b>Greece</b>   | <b>1</b>      | The Greek Secondary School   | This qualifies for admittance to universities and institutes on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects as is the case with the G.C.S.E. regarding the qualifying subjects  |
|   | <b>2</b>      | Diploma from the American Community Schools of Athens                  | Qualifies for admittance to Egyptian universities on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects  |
| <b>The<br/>Netherlands</b>                              | <b>1</b>      | The Dutch Diploma  | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate, on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects   |
| <b>Italy</b>  | <b>1</b>      | Italian Diploma of Educational Qualification                           | Qualifies for admittance to the faculties of Social Service on condition of setting for complementary exam in Arabic and religion on the level of the general secondary certificate  |
|   | <b>2</b>      | High School Diploma obtained from the American Overseas School of Rome | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science and literary sections)  |
|   | <b>3</b>      | Diploma Matura Classica  | Equals the general secondary certificate (literary section)  |
| <b>Cyprus</b>   | <b>1</b>      | The Secondary Certificate from Cyprus                                  | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate and requires the same conditions of the G.C.S.E. with the natural sciences subject replacing physics and chemistry when considering the subjects qualifying for admittance to universities |
|   | <b>2</b>      | The Commercial Secondary Certificate                                   | Equals the Egyptian Commercial Secondary Certificate   |

| <b>Country</b>              | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>  | <b>Notes</b>   |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| <b>Cyprus<br/>continued</b> | <b>3</b>      | The Secondary Certificate from the Armenian Malachenon Institutes in Cyprus   | Qualify for admittance to university faculties and institutes except those requiring the study of biology , and at the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.   |
|                             | <b>4</b>      | American Academy Certificate  | Equals the Egyptian Commercial Secondary Certificate   |
|                             | <b>5</b>      | The Industrial Secondary Certificate from Cyprus  | Equals the Egyptian Industrial Secondary Certificate   |
|                             | <b>6</b>      | The Turkish Lycee Certificate from Cyprus   | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science and literary sections) and requires the same conditions of the G.C.S.E. on condition of passing a complementary exam in Arabic on the level of the general secondary certificate for Arab students as well as an exam in religion |
|                             | <b>7</b>      | The Technical Diploma from Cyprus College for Hotel Management  | Equals the Diploma of the Technical Institute for Hotels   |
| <b>Malta</b>                | <b>1</b>      | Verdala School Certificate, Malta – the American International School   | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities, on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects as for the G.C.S.E.   |
| <b>Austria</b>              | <b>1</b>      | General Secondary Certificate from Austria (Reifeprufings Zeugnis)  | Qualify for admittance on condition qualifying subjects are met according to the acceptance rules for holders of the German Secondary Certificate (Abitur)   |
|                             | <b>2</b>      | International Baccalaureate Certificate from Austria (Vienna International School)  | Qualify for admittance to universities on condition qualifying subjects are met  |
| <b>Germany</b>              | <b>1</b>      | German Secondary Certificate (Abitur) obtained from German schools all over the world that are supervised by the German Ministry of Education | Equals the Egyptian General Secondary certificate on condition qualifying subjects for each faculty are met  |



| Country                            | Serial | Certificate   | Notes  |
|------------------------------------|--------|---|--|
| <b>Germany</b><br><b>continued</b> | 2      | The Bonn High School Diploma, from the American School in Germany                             | Equals the Egyptian General Secondary certificate (science and literary sections) on condition qualifying subjects are met   |
| <b>Sweden</b>                      | 1      | Sweden Secondary Certificate: General Line and Classical Line                                 | Equals the general secondary certificate (literary section) on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.   |
|                                    | 2      | Sweden Secondary Certificate: Science Line  | Equals the general secondary certificate (science section) on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.  |
| <b>Denmark</b>                     | 1      | Certificate of the secondary stage from the Copenhagen International School (Science section) | Equals the general secondary certificate (science section), and qualify for admittance to universities on condition of taking the qualifying subjects applicable to the G.C.S.E. It is mandatory to set for a complementary exams in Arabic and religion |
| <b>Spain</b>                       | 1      | Certificate of Directional Studies from the National College of Medium Studies in Valencia    | Equals the general secondary certificate on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.  |
|                                    | 2      | The Spanish Titu De Bachilier Superior  | Qualifies for admittance to Egyptian universities on condition qualifying subjects are met   |
|                                    | 3      | Diploma of the American School in Madrid  | Qualifies for admittance to universities and institutes on condition qualifying subjects are met   |
|                                    | 4      | American International School Diploma, Mellireia, Spain                                       | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate on condition qualifying subjects are met   |

| <b>Country</b>                                    | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>   | <b>Notes</b>   |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| <b>Ireland</b>                                    | <b>1</b>      | The High Secondary Certificate (Leaving Certificate Examination)   | Qualify for admittance to university faculties and institutes on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E. students holding this certificate but lacking in the admittance conditions can be allowed to take up the necessary subjects through the I.G.C.S.E. and the G.C.S.E. provided they present the original and the additional certificates as they obtain them and observe the age of application |
| <b>Federal Russia and the Commonwealth States</b> | <b>1</b>      | The Soviet Secondary Certificate from all C.I.S States of the former U.S.S.R. that grants this certificate | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science and literary sections) with the application of the conditions of the Egyptian Supreme Universities Council  |
| <b>Romania</b>                                    | <b>1</b>      | The Romanian General Secondary Certificate (science and literary sections) (the Baccalaureate)             | Equal the Egyptian general secondary (science and literary sections) provided the applicants has successfully passed all exams for the subjects of the four years of the secondary stage in addition to the complementary exam for the Baccalaureate. The conditions of the Supreme Universities Council are applied provided the qualifying subjects valid for the G.C.S.E. are fulfilled.        |
| <b>Yugoslavia</b>                                 | <b>1</b>      | The General Secondary Certificate from Yugoslavia (literary section)                                       | Equal the Egyptian general secondary certificate (literary section) on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.   |
| <b>Bosnia-Hezegera</b>                            | <b>1</b>      | Secondary Certificate – literary section   | Equal the Egyptian general secondary certificate (literary section)  |

| <b>Country</b>               | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>  | <b>Notes</b>   |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| <b>Hungary</b>               | <b>1</b>      | The Secondary Certificate from Hungary                            | Equal the Egyptian general secondary (science and literary sections) The conditions of the Supreme Universities Council are applied. The council decided in its 16-1-2003 session to suspend acceptance of holders of the Hungarian secondary certificate for the Babitc Mihay School (in Babitc, Hungary) as of academic year 2003/2004 |
| <b>Bulgaria</b>              | <b>1</b>      | The Bulgarian Secondary Certificate                               | Equal the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science section but not the literary section) in accordance with a decree by the Supreme University Council  |
|                              | <b>2</b>      | The Bulgarian Joint Secondary Certificate                         | Qualifies for admittance to Egyptian universities and institutes provided the qualifying subjects are fulfilled equally with the holders of the G.C.S.E  |
| <b>Poland</b>                | <b>1</b>      | The Polish Secondary Certificate                                  | Equals the Egyptian secondary certificate on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects for the selected faculties   |
|                              | <b>2</b>      | The Polish Industrial Secondary Certificate                       | Qualifies for admittance to the higher industrial institutes   |
| <b>Albany</b>                | <b>1</b>      | The Albanian Secondary Certificate                                | Equals the secondary certificate (two sections )   |
| <b>Former Czechoslovakia</b> | <b>1</b>      | The Secondary Certificate from former Czechoslovakia              | Equals the Egyptian secondary certificate (science and literary sections) on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.  |
| <b>Finland</b>               | <b>1</b>      | The Finnish Secondary Certificate (Ylioppil Astut Kintot Odistus) | Equals the Egyptian secondary certificate (literary and science section) on the condition qualifying subjects are met  |

### Certificates issued from North and South America

| Country       | Serial   | Certificate  | Notes  |
|---------------|----------|--|--|
| <b>U.S.A.</b> | <b>1</b> | High School Diploma (recognized by the concerned authorities)  | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (two sections) on the condition of fulfilling the qualifying subjects and acceptance regulations             |
|               | <b>2</b> | Diploma from United Nations International School in New York   | Equals the general secondary certificate (science and literary sections) on condition qualifying subjects are met  |
|               | <b>3</b> | High School Diploma from German School, Washington D.C.  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities  |
|               | <b>4</b> | High School Equivalence Certificate  | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate  |
|               | <b>5</b> | Associate in Science and in Automotive Technology Certificate from the Franklin Institute, Boston, U.S.A. (This is a two year study after the high school) | Equals the diploma of the technical industrial institutes (vehicles specialization)  |
|               | <b>6</b> | Secondary Certificate from Chapel Hill High School   | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate  |
|               | <b>7</b> | The Certificate of the Saudi Islamic Academy, Washington, U.S. (literary section)  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities equal to students who obtained the certificate of the literary section of the Egyptian general secondary stage |
|               | <b>8</b> | The qualifications given by the general secondary schools following the American system of curricula and recognized by the American equivalence authority  | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (two sections)   |
| <b>Canada</b> | <b>1</b> | The Canadian Secondary Certificate (Grade 12)  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities on condition qualifying subjects are met in accordance with the relevant regulations                           |

| Country                               | Serial | Certificate   | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| <b>Canada</b><br><br><b>Continued</b> | 2      | Certificate of the College d'Enseignement General et professionne 1 (CEGEP) preceded by the High School Diploma | <b>A-</b> the subjects studied in the first year of the C.E.G.E.P are to be taken into consideration out of the required eight subjects and the rest of the eight subjects are to be completed out of the subjects of grade 11 from the high school diploma at a maximum of four subjects confirming with the qualifying subjects for the relevant faculties<br><br><b>B-</b> the subjects studied by the applicants in the second years of the C.E.G.E.P. are to be counted as A.L. subjects |
|                                       | 3      | Certificate of the Final Year of the Ghon Abbott College  | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities on the same conditions of the G.C.S.E.  |
|                                       | 4      | Ontario Secondary School Diploma (Grade 13)   | Qualifies for admittance to Egyptian universities, taking into consideration that the subjects studied in grade 13 replace the A. level subjects and qualify the applicants for admittance to faculties of medicine, engineering, computers and fine arts (architecture branch) in accordance with the requirements for admittance of students holding the G.C.S.E.   |
| <b>Mexico</b>                         | 1      | High School of the American School Foundation Certificate   | Equals the Egyptian general secondary school (science section), on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E.   |
| <b>Panama</b>                         | 1      | The American Secondary School from Balbua High School in Panama   | Qualifies for admittance to Egyptian universities, on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects  |

| Country            | Serial   | Certificate   | Notes  |
|--------------------|----------|---|--|
| <b>Venezuela</b>   | <b>1</b> | The Certificate of the General Secondary stage (science branch) (Bachiller En Ciencias) | Equals the general secondary certificate (science section) on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects   |
|                    | <b>2</b> | Bachiller En Humanidades Certificate  | Equals the general secondary certificate (literary section) on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects  |
| <b>Colombia</b>    | <b>1</b> | General Secondary Certificate (the Baccalaureate)                                       | Qualifies for admittance to universities (scientific and humanitarian faculties) on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects                                     |
| <b>Brazil</b>      | <b>1</b> | The Secondary Certificate (CERT. Conelussco De. Eurse, colegial)                        | Qualifies for admittance to university faculties that accepts holders of the general secondary certificate (two sections) provided the qualifying subjects are taken |
|                    | <b>2</b> | Certificate of the American High School of Brazilia                                     | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (two sections), on conditions of meeting the qualifying subjects   |
| <b>El Salvador</b> | <b>1</b> | High School Diploma from the American School, El Salvador, Escuela Americana            | Qualify for admittance to Egyptian universities, on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects   |
| <b>Chile</b>       | <b>1</b> | Medium certificate from the French Jean d'Arc, Santiago                                 | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects  |
|                    | <b>2</b> | Medium Secondary Certificate  | Qualify for admittance to university faculties accepting holders of the Egyptian general secondary certificate (literary section)                                    |
|                    | <b>3</b> | The International School Diploma from the Nido De Aguilas school of Santiago, Chile     | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate on condition of meeting the qualifying subjects  |

| <b>Country</b>    | <b>Serial</b> | <b>Certificate</b>  | <b>Notes</b>   |
|-------------------|---------------|---|--|
| <b>Peru</b>       | <b>1</b>      | The French Baccalaureate d' Enseignement Deuxieme Degre (from Lima) | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate (science and literary sections) taking the qualifying subjects into consideration and provided that a complementary exam in Arabic and religion is taken |
| <b>Ecuador</b>    | <b>1</b>      | The American International School Academia Cotopaxi Certificate     | Equals the international Baccalaureate as a qualifying certificate for admittance to universities on condition of fulfilling the qualifying subjects   |
| <b>Costa Rica</b> | <b>1</b>      | High School Diploma, Costa Rica Academy                             | Equals the Egyptian general secondary certificate and the ministerial decree on the equivalence of the American High School Certificate applies here   |

### Certificates issued from Australia and New Zealand

| Country            | Serial   | Certificate  | Notes   |
|--------------------|----------|--|---|
| <b>Australia</b>   | <b>1</b> | Australian Higher School Certificate from all states         | <p>Qualifies for admittance to university faculties accepting holder of the Egyptian General Secondary Stage Certificate (science and literary sections)</p> <p>Note: (1) applicants are to be treated as students holding the I.G.C.S.E and the G.C.S.E. in accordance with the qualifying subjects that permit enrollment in the first of preparatory year of the relevant faculty</p> <p>(2) Calculating the equivalent marks total: the certificate is to be treated as the G.C.S.E. Regarding the subjects not found in the certificate, the students should set for an exam in them and pass successfully. The exam is to be organized by the Australian authorities and the marks shown in separate sheets. A key is provided. Otherwise the mark estimate will be calculated according to the system followed in the G.C.S.E.</p> |
|                    | <b>2</b> | General Nursing certificate from the Wales General Hospital, | Qualify for admittance to higher institutes for nursing on the same conditions for the diploma of the technical health institutes   |
| <b>New Zealand</b> | <b>1</b> | University Entrance Board Certificate                        | Qualifies for admittance to universities on the same conditions for the G.C.S.E. (O.L.)   |



| Country | Serial | Certificate  | Notes   |
|---------|--------|--|---|
| Fiji    | 1      | Secondary Certificate for Muslims' Community in Fiji | Qualifies for admittance to universities on condition qualifying subjects are met   |
|         | 2      | International Baccalaureate<br><br>Continued         | <p>Students who obtained the International Baccalaureate (I.B.) can be accepted in all faculties of Egyptian universities. It is necessary that they successfully pass exams in the six key subjects of the I.B. provided that they included English. The students should have studied at least three subjects from the A. level among these six subjects in accordance with the conditions for obtaining this certificate. S/he should also fulfill the additional requirements of this certificate including:</p> <p>(a) Submitting and extended essay,</p> <p>(b) Studying "the theory of knowledge" course.</p> <p>Students should likewise fulfill the conditions of admittance and the qualifying subjects for enrollment in the relevant faculty. The following should be taken into consideration:</p> <p>(1) in case the student wants to join any medicine-pharmacy- dental medicine – physiotherapy – nursery faculty, s/he should pass an A. level exam in biology and chemistry</p> <p>(2) in case the student wants to join any engineering – computers and information</p> |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>faculty, s/he should pass an A. level exam in mathematics and physics.</p> <p>** Arabic is to be calculated among these six subjects if it is studied by applicants within the "A" group of languages. In this case students will not set for a complementary exam in Arabic during his/her period of university education, though s/he will still be sound to set for an exam in religion.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

# **Chapter Three**

## **Grade Percentage Average**

### **Evaluation System**

## **Method of Calculating the Nominal Grade**

### **First: Certificates Equalized From Arab Countries: ( Except for Saudi Arabia)**

#### **A. Scientific and Literary Sections:**

1. Summed from the grade of the student are the marks he/she got in ( Islamic education and interpretation – physical education – discipline and attendance – military education – national education) if found in the certificate; or, only the marks of the subjects studied are summed.
2. The total sum of the maximum degrees is summed from the maximum degrees of the certificate.
3. The nominal grade of the student =
$$\frac{\text{Outcome of item (1)} \times 410}{\text{Outcome of item (2)}}$$
4. In order to get the percentage of the total grade, this grade is divided by 4.1.

#### **B. Saudi High School Certificate:**

Because the Saudi high school certificate has changed as of 2000 by calculating the valued mark for each subject, the nominal total grade is calculated as follows:

##### **1) For (Male) Students:**

- a) In order to find the factor for each subject, the valued mark of the student is divided by the obtained mark.
- b) The valued marks are added, then they are divided by the number of the marks of the factor. Islamic education; physical education; discipline and attendance are excluded.

##### **2) For (Female) Students:**

- a) Learning hours (factor) are added.
- b) The mark of each subject is multiplied by the number of hours equivalent to that in the certificate in order to find the valued marks, with the exclusion of religious education, discipline and attendance.
- c) In order to get the percentage (male and female students), the sum of the valued marks is divided by the marks of the factor x 100%.

**C. Comprehensive and Updated High School Certificate Obtained from Saudi Arabia, Kuwaiti and Bahrainian High School Certificates, the Course System, which are Equalized:**

§ The nominal sum is calculated on the basis of the average marks obtained during the last two academic years, with the exclusion of the additional subjects mentioned earlier. The student has to do the basic subjects he/she has not studied during the last two years in case he/she studies the last two years under this system.

**D. Algerian High School Certificate**

The marks of the student in each subject are calculated by multiplying the mark got by the student in this subject by the equivalent factor. (5) marks are added to the mark got by the student in the subject before this mark is multiplied by the factor. The sum is calculated according to the core and qualifying, optional subjects required for the admission in the faculties wanted by the student. The maximum mark of these subjects is calculated by multiplying the factor.

20. The nominal mark of the student in the core and core subjects and in optional subjects is calculated in the same way the French high school certificate is calculated.

**E. Moroccan High School Certificate**

The total grade of the student is calculated depending on the marks report, annexed to the certificate and approved by the Moroccan Ministry of Education, the Moroccan Foreign Ministry and the Egyptian Embassy or Egyptian Foreign Ministry. The nominal grade of the student is calculated depending on the qualifying and basic courses; and the optional courses required for admitting the student in the desired faculty.

**Second: Method of Calculating Certificates Equalized from Foreign Countries:**

**I.G.C.S.E & G.C.S.E.**

**(A) . Rules and Conditions for Admission of the Holders of I.G.C.S.E & G.C.S.E.**

1. The student should pass at least eight courses of (O.LEVEL) corresponding to the qualifying courses for the admission in each faculty. The minimum grade in each course is (C) in the EXTENDED System rather than the CORE one. Documents proving that should be presented. The student should present the score of maximum five exams taken over three years prior to admission. Also, a preparatory stage certificate or its equivalent should be obtained three years before applying to I.G.C.S.E & G.C.S.E.

2. Arabic Language can be considered first language among these courses if the student wishes to study it within the eight required courses. Accordingly, the student does not perform a complementary exam for this course during the four academic years at university.

3. Within the framework of the eight required courses, the student can study a course on two levels and this course can be calculated as two courses of the eight required courses. This applies to only one course.

4. Equalizations Committee, affiliated to the Higher Council for Universities agreed to consider the course " Science Double-Award", which is studied twice in the I.G.C.S.E & G.C.S.E. a substitute of biology, chemistry and physics. This course equals the two courses required for joining university.

5. In addition to passing the eight previous courses, it is stipulated that :

- ✓ If the student wants to join faculties of medicine, pharmacy, dentistry and physiotherapy, he/she should pass the following courses:
  - Biology (A-LEVEL) with grade (E) at least or two courses of the (A-S-LEVEL). One of these courses should be biology, and the other one ( physics- chemistry- mathematics) with grade (E) at least.
- ✓ If the student wants to join faculties of engineering; computers and information; and fine arts (architecture), he/she should pass the following courses:
  - Mathematics (A-LEVEL) with grade (E) at least or two courses of the (A-S-LEVEL). One of these courses should be mathematics, and the other one should be ( physics- chemistry- accounting) with grade (E) at least.
- ✓ On 16 / 1/ 2002, the Higher Universities Council agreed that the students who get (A.L) according to the new system and the ( A.S.L) in the same subject ( whether in the same course or different courses), one course of them will be considered on the condition that the grade of the student is calculated on the basis of (A.L) multiplied by the factor 2 and (A.S.L) multiplied by the factor 1.5 whichever is better.

**(B) The Numerical Evaluation of the Grades in the I.G.C.S.E & G.C.S.E. :**

**\*A = 100 %**

**A = 95 %**

**B = 85 %**

**C = 67.5 %**

**D = 60 %**

**E = 52.5 %**

**For**

**( A. LEVEL)**

**( A. S. LEVEL)**

Method of Calculating the Nominal Grade As Follows:

A) The Total marks of the student in the eight courses are calculated as follows:

1) Calculating the actual marks of the subject studied in the ordinary level ( O.L.)

2) Calculating the actual marks of the subject studied in( A.S.L.) or in (Adv. Sub. Level) plus ( 7.5) marks.

3) Calculating the actual marks of the subject studied in (A.L.) plus (15) marks.

B) The marks of the courses other than the eight required courses are calculated as follows:

1) Calculating the actual marks of the subject studied in the ordinary level (O.L.) plus (2.5) marks.

2) Calculating the actual marks of the subject in the ( A.S.L.) or (Adv. Sub. Level) multiplied by the factor ( 1.5).

3) Calculating the actual marks of the subject studied in the Advanced Level (A.L.), multiplied by the factor (2).

C) The nominal grade is calculated by dividing the total marks mentioned in ( A and B ) by the number of the courses under the grade. The student should pass all ordinary level courses with grade (C) at least.

Second: ( American High School Diploma)

1. Rules and Conditions for Admission of the Holders of this certificate:

A) The student should pass eight courses, which are required for joining every faculty. These courses should be passed in ( grade 12). Each course should equal ( ONE CREDIT ). The student could complete some of the eight courses of ( grade 11), maximum three courses.

B) The student should pass ( SAT.1) with minimum (800) marks out of 1600 marks.

C) In addition to items (A) and (B), the student should pass ( SAT.2) by succeeding in two additional subjects getting at least 900 marks out of 1600 marks in order to be admitted in faculties as follows:

✓ Faculties of medicine, pharmacy, dentistry and physiotherapy:

- The two courses of (SAT.2) should be biology and another subject( physics – chemistry and mathematics).

✓ Faculties of engineering; computers and information; and fine arts ( architecture) :

- The two courses of ( SAT.2) should be mathematics and another subject ( physics, chemistry and biology).

✓ Arabic language, studied in the American diploma and in the (I.B) certificate ( under the name of International Baccalaureate, language b) as one of the eight courses qualifying for joining Egyptian universities.

## **2. The nominal grade is calculated as follows:**

A) 60% of the total grade of the eight required courses.

B) 40% of the total grade of the student in ( SAT.1). However, the following should be taken into consideration:

- ✓ The best grade obtained by the student in (SAT.1) exams is considered at least 800 marks out of 1600.
- ✓ If the student gets more than (850) marks in ( SAT.1), 15% of the total marks he/she gets is added to the marks he/she gets in this exam.
- C) If the student passes the two courses of (SAT.2), 15% of the marks he/she gets is added to the total nominal grade, provided that he/she gets 900 marks out of 1600 marks in both of them.
- D) The total nominal grade of the student (percentage) is calculated by adding the percentages of ( A, B and C ) above.

**Note:**

If the student gets the American diploma from an American school, it is stipulated that this school be a state or private school and approved by the educational institutions in USA. This school should not be one of adult education or correspondence schools. The original certificate should be approved by the cultural bureau in Washington and the concerned bodies there. The certificate should also include a key to grade, otherwise grades will be calculated according to the system applied in I.G.C.S.E .

**Third: International Baccalaureate ( I.B) Certificate:**

1. The holders of the (I.B) who meet the qualifying conditions needed for joining Egyptian universities are admitted provided that they pass the six courses in this certificate, including English Language. The student should also study at least three courses of the advanced level that suit the conditions for granting such a certificate. The student should also meet the additional requirements needed to grant this certificate as follows:

- ✓ Presenting an EXTENDED ESSAY
  - ✓ Studying the syllabus of THEORY of KNOWLEDGE.
- Students should also meet the admission conditions and the courses qualifying for joining each faculty as follows:
- A) If the student wants to join one of the following faculties (medicine- pharmacy- dentistry- physiotherapy or nursing), the student should pass (biology and chemistry) in the advanced level.
  - B) If the student wants to join one of the faculties of (engineering, computers and information), he should pass (mathematics and biology) in the advanced level.

2. Arabic Language, studied within the group of ( Language A) can be considered one of the six courses if the student wants to. Accordingly, the student does not do a complementary exam in this subject during his academic years at university.

**Fourth: German High School Certificate (Abettor)**

It lasts for 12 years. Three courses can be considered advanced courses according to the highest mark the student gets. Any of the remaining four courses can be considered an advanced course when the student gets (85%). As for German language, it can be considered an advanced course



when the student gets (75%) at least, provided that these courses qualifying for joining Egyptian universities.

### **Fifth: French Baccaureate Certificate (French High School)**

#### **Level Two:**

✓ Five marks are added to the mark the student gets before it is multiplied by the factor because the second level of this certificate is considered an advanced one. This applies to other foreign certificates which adopt the French baccaureate system.

### **Sixth: Canadian High School Certificate:**

1. The student should pass at least (8) courses according to the resolution of the Higher Council for Universities issued on 2/10/1999.
2. The student should study these courses in (grade 12). Maximum three of these courses are considered in (grade 11) (according to what is applied to American diploma).
3. Holders of these certificate are admitted to one of the faculties (medicine, pharmacy, dentistry and physiotherapy) provided that the student passes the eight required courses which qualify for joining these faculties. The student should also pass advanced biology course in grade 12 provided that the he/she passes it in grade 11.
4. Holders of this certificate are admitted to one of the faculties (engineering, computers and information) providing he/she passes the eight required courses which qualify for joining these faculties. The student should also pass advanced mathematics course in grade 12 provided that he/she passes it in grade 11.

#### **Note:**

The biology course studied in grade 12 according to the new system of the certificate is considered an advanced course, qualifying for faculties of ( medicine, pharmacy, dentistry and physiotherapy) provided that the student studies biology course in grade 11 as one of the eight required courses referred to in the resolution of the Higher Council for Universities.  
B) The mathematics course, studied in grade 12 according to the new system of the certificate, is considered an advanced course, qualifying for faculties of ( engineering, computers and information), provided that the student studies mathematics in grade 11 as one of the eight required courses and referred to in the resolution of the Higher Council for Universities.

In addition to this, the student should meet the required courses qualifying for the desired faculty.

4. As for the students who get high school certificate from Kibic province in Canada:

- 1) The subjects studied in the first year in the certificate:

COLLEGE D'ENSEIGNEMENT GENERAL ET PROFESSIONNEL ( CEGEP ) as one of the eight required courses. The remaining courses of grade 11 in High School Diploma are studied, maximum four courses and according to the courses, qualifying for the admission in each faculty.

B) The subjects studied in the second year in the certificate:

COLLEGE D'ENSEIGNEMENT GENERAL ET PROFESSIONNEL ( CEGEP ) as advanced level courses.

**Seventh: Australian High School Certificate ( from all Australian States ):**

1. This certificate is treated as the ( I.G.C.S.E.) or ( G.C.S.E.) according to the courses qualifying for admission into universities.

2. Method of calculating the nominal grade:

✓ This certificate is treated as the English one. As for the subjects which are not studied, the student should do them by the educational institutions in Australia, provided that these subjects should be listed on separate paper. Necessary is the key to the grades of this certificate in order to calculate the nominal grade of the student, otherwise the grades will be calculated according to the system followed in the English certificate.

**Eighth: Russian High School Certificate ( From All Commonwealth States):**

A. The holders of this certificate who meet the admission requirements and courses qualifying for universities are admitted. The following rules are applied to the holders of this certificate:

1. The school granting this certificate should be accredited and belong to the public education institutions in these states.
2. This certificate should be ( approved) by the Egyptian cultural bureau in these states.

§ The numerical evaluation of this certificate is done as follows:

| Numerical Evaluation in the Russian Certificate | Equalized Grade in (G.C.S.E.) | Equalized Percentage |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>5</b>  | <b>A</b>                      | <b>95%</b>           |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>B</b>                      | <b>85%</b>           |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>C</b>                      | <b>67.5%</b>         |

**As for other foreign high school certificates:**

✓ The holders of these certificates are subjected to the rules applied to the holders of ( I.G.C.S.E. & G.C.S.E. ) when they want to join Egyptian universities in accordance with the courses qualifying for each faculty.

**Important Note:**

If the marks obtained by the student are not shown in the certificate, he/she should bring a key to the grades from the pertinent school which should be approved.

# **Section Six**

## **Grants and School Fees**

## (Scholarships)

In order to strengthen the cultural relations with the varied world countries , Egypt offers a number of scholarships granted according to the agreements signed by Arab and foreign countries and Egypt . Nomination for these scholarships is made by these countries .

Other scholarships are presented through the Committee on Foreign Students , affiliated to Foreign Ministry . The following regulations are applied to the different scholarships approved by the Ministry of Higher Education :

### **First : Higher Studies :**

- 1- The student receives a monthly grant once he is enrolled in a study programme:
- 2- The student receives readiness allowance one time(an equivalent a monthly grant).

### **3- Duration of the scholarship**

- a) It is 9 months for the students of higher studies . It is renewed in case the student is registered in the second diploma – provided that the two periods do not exceed 21 months .
  - b) Two academic years (21 months for MA or higher diplomas students) .
  - c) Thirty three months for PH.D. students .
- The duration for MA and PH.D. students may be extended six months if study requires that .

### **Second : Students of State Universities and Higher Institutes :**

- 1- The student receives a monthly grant as long as he is registered in the study programme .
- 2- The fresh student receives readiness allowance one time on his/her arrival (an equivalent to a monthly grant ) on his /her departure to his /her country .

### **Third : Upper – Medium Education Students (Two Years).**

Upper – medium education student refers to the students of the technical commercial; industrial or health institutes students or those of their level.

- 1- The fresh student receives a readiness allowance one time on his/her arrival (an equivalent of a monthly grant ) .
- 2- The student receives a monthly grant during study.
- 3- The student receives housing expenses if he/ she dos not stay in student hostels during his study. In case the student lives in a youth hostel ,he/ she is given the fees required by student hostel as well as the monthly grant. In this respect ,the student is responsible for paying the student hostel.
- 4- The student ,who succeeds in the study programme ,receives an equivalent to a monthly grant.

- 4- The student ,who succeeds in his /her study , receives a graduation allowance an equivalent to a monthly grant )on his/her departure to mother land . The student who is on scholarship of higher studies ,university or upper-medium education, is exempted from paying tuition in hard currencies.

### **Cases of Scholarship Stoppage**

1. The grant stops if the student on scholarship fails more than two years during the study period. It also stops if the student on the scholarship of technical institute fails more than one year during his study period.
2. If the student was proven registered on another scholarship from the government of Egypt .
3. If the student was dismissed from the faculty or institute for any reason .

**Note;**

If the an –scholarship student TRAVELS abroad ,this period of stay abroad is deducted from the scholarship .The student can resume receiving the grant as of his arrival as long as he is registered in a study programme. It the faculty or the institute accepts the excuse of the student for not entering the exam for an academic year ,this year is not going to be. a failure year ;but this is permissible only one time during the study period

**Tuition**

The following tables show the value of tuition paid by foreign students on all levels of study as follows:

The first university stage and higher studies stage;

Value in sterling pound

| Type of faculty                       | First university stage               |                | Higher studies stage                 |         |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|------|------|
|                                       | Registration fees for the first time | Annual tuition | Registration Fees for the first time | Diploma | M A  | PhD  |
| Theoretical faculties<br>Institutes   | 1000                                 | 1000           | 1200                                 | 1000    | 1200 | 2000 |
| Scientific<br>Faculties<br>Institutes | 1500                                 | 1500           | 1700                                 | 1300    | 1500 | 2500 |

**Theoretical faculties:**

Arts – law – Commerce – Economics and political Sciences – Dar Al ulum – women – Education

(for literary sections)

### Technical Institutes

Value in Sterling Pound

| Type of Institutes | Registration Fees | Tuition |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Industrial         | 300               | 400     |
| Commercial         | 300               | 200     |

### Private Higher Institutes

**Under** the supervision of the ministry

Value in sterling pound

| Type of Institutes                 | First University Stage               |                |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                    | Registration fees for the first time | Annual Tuition |
| Theoretical Faculties & Institutes | 1000                                 | 1000           |
| Practical Faculties & Institutes   | 1500                                 | 1500           |

### Private Medium \_ Education Institutes

| Registration Fees for the First Time | Annual Fees |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| \$ 480                               | \$ 320      |

### Institutes of the Academy of Arts

| First university stage               |             | Higher studies stage                 |         |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|
| Registration Fees for the First Time | Annual Fees | Registration Fees for the first Time | Diploma | MA     | Ph.D.  |
| £1500                                | £ 1500      | £ 1700                               | £ 1300  | £ 1500 | £ 2500 |

### Facilities to Foreign Students :

In light of the resolution of the Higher Council for Universities ,issued on 7/5/1995 concerning dealing with the children of Egyptian mothers married to foreigners as Egyptian students and in light of applying a deduction to tuitions , the Ministry of Higher Education is considering the case of the

foreign students under the shown categories and will issue a suitable decree for each case separately.

**The categories are :**

- Children of a divorced Egyptian mother .
- Children of a widow Egyptian mother .
- Children of an Egyptian mother married to a foreigner who is working for the government or the public enterprise sector or those pensioners who were serving the government or the public enterprise sector .
- Children of Egyptian mothers who prove unable to pay fees.
- Children of political refugees.
- Permanent residents in Egypt (those who were born and got all certificates from Egypt) .

Applications are presented according to the form in the faculty or institute .  
All documents in the form should be met and sent to the General Administration for Admission and Scholarships for Foreign Students .

## **Section Seven**

**Chapter One: Academy of Arts**

**Chapter Two: Sadat Academy**



# **Chapter One**

## **Academy of Arts**

## **Academy of Arts**

Academy of Arts is a state university which is concerned with teaching lofty arts on academic and scientific basis. It is subjected to the University Organizing Law, its executive statute and its amendments.

Besides, presidential decree No. 401 for 1989 stipulates that application of Cairo University Statute to the Academy.

Institutes of the Academy were established in 1959 as follows:

1. Higher Institute for Cinema.
  2. Higher Institute for Ballet.
  3. Higher Institute for Music " Conservatoire".
  4. Higher Institute for Arabic Music.
  5. Higher Institute for Theatrical Arts.
  6. Higher Institute for Artistic Criticism.
  7. Higher Institute for Folk Arts.
- ✓ From 1989 to 1991, an internal statute of each institute was issued, determining the admission conditions and curricula for each section; and specifying student affairs and study.
  - ✓ The ministerial decree no. 354 issued on 14/6/1994, by the president of the academy stipulates equalizing the first university decree granted by the Academy to the first university decree granted by state Arab universities in similar specializations, provided that the student gets a high school certificate or its equivalent.
  - ✓ The Academy of Arts grants the following scientific degrees:
    - 1) B.S. in arts ( in each major )
    - 2) Diploma in higher studies
    - 3) MA in arts
    - 4) Ph.D. in arts

## **Admission Conditions**

1. Obtaining a high school certificate or its equivalent foreign certificates with ( 60% ). The Acting Department, affiliated to the Higher Institute for Theatrical Arts accepts the holders of High School Certificate who get (50%) and the holders technical certificates Who get ( 55% ) according to the minimum limit specified by the Academy every year.
  2. Passing admission tests ( special to each major ).
  3. The study duration is four years. Each year is divided into two semesters.
  4. Admission begins in the second half of August every year. Then, study begins in the third week of September.
- ✓ Foreign students are treated according to the Universities Organizing Law as follows:

- a) The student goes to the General Administration for Admission and Scholarship of Foreign Students in the Ministry of Higher Education, located at 2 Darih Saad St., Cairo.
- b) Tuition is paid after the student passes the admissions tests, gets the approval of the ministry of his nomination and the Academy is informed of such nomination.
- § First year ( 3000 ) sterling pound.
- § Other years ( 1500 ) sterling pound.
- § The institutes of artistic criticism and folk arts are higher studies institutes. They require a university degree as a prerequisite.

## **System of study in the Institutes of Academy of Arts**

### **1- Higher Institutes for Cinema :**

- The study lasts for four years after high school , provided that the student passes the admission tests .
- The institute comprises eight sections which are concerned with all aspects of cinema industry : (directing – photography – montage – accostic engineering – scenery engineering – production – scenario – animation )

### **Higher studies**

- The study lasts for 2 years classified into four semesters .
- It includes all departments and specializations
- It accepts the graduates of the institute and the equivalent institutes in some specializations with grade (good) at least .

### **2- Higher Institute for Theatrical Arts :**

- \* The study lasts for four years after high school .
- \* Acting Department accepts technical certificates as well as high school provided that the student passes the admission exam .

- **The Three Departments of the Institution :**

- 1- Drama and theatrical criticism
- 2- Acting and directing
- 3- Theatrical décor and scenery

### **Higher Studies :**

- The study duration lasts for 2 years divided over 4 semesters .
- It includes all specializations of departments .
- The department of musical theatre is added
- It accepts the graduates of the institute and the equivalent ones.
- The department of musical theatre accepts the graduates of (ballet – Arabic music – conservatoire) institutes .
-

### **3- Higher Institute for Ballet :**

\* It accepts primary stage students (grade 3) after they pass fitness and medical checkup exams .

\* The students during the basic and secondary stage study the syllabi of the Ministry of Education and are subjected to its supervision . They also study artistic subjects as well as doing exercises.

### **The Higher Stage is Divided into :**

- Department of Methods of Teaching Ballet .
- Department of Designing and Directing Ballet

#### **Higher Studies :**

- Study lasts for 2 years over 4 semesters .
- It accepts only the graduates of the institute .

### **4- Higher Institute for Arabic Music :**

\* It starts from secondary school stage . Graduates of high school could join the institute after doing the admission exam .

\* The higher stage lasts for four years . It includes the following departments :

- Signing Department
- Equipment Department
- Authoring and Theories Department

#### **Higher Studies :**

- Study lasts for 2 years over four semesters .
- It includes all majors .
- It accepts only the graduates of the institute.

### **5- Higher Institute for Music “Conservatoire” :**

- Study begins from primary stage (grade 2) .
- The basic and secondary education stages are subjected to the supervision of the Ministry of Education and follow its syllabi .
- It accepts students during all other education stages , providing the students passes the admission exams the Institute announces
- The higher stage lasts for four years .
- **Departments of the Institute :**
- Department of string Equipment – Department of Rhythm – Department of Composing and Orchestrating – Department of Signing and Department of Piano .

#### **Higher Studies :**

- Study lasts for 2 years over four semesters .

- It accepts only the graduates of the institute with grade (good) at least .
- In addition to the previous specializations , the Department of Music Sciences is added to higher studies .

#### **4- Higher Institute for Artistic Criticism :**

- Study begins after university stage .
- It accepts the graduates of the Academy from the other specializations .
- It accepts the graduates of the equivalent faculties .
- Study lasts for 2 years over 4 semesters .

#### **Departments of the Institute :**

##### **\*Department of Artistic Criticism :**

- It accepts students from academic specializations and from the departments of equivalent faculties with grade (good ) at least . The students of this department are allowed to complete study in MA and PH.D. stages .

##### **\*Department of Artistic Appreciation :**

- It accepts all university graduates regardless of their grades . It presents a diploma in artistic appreciation .

#### **7- Higher Institute for Folk Arts :**

- It accepts all university graduates with grade (good) at least .
- \* Study lasts for 2 years over 4 semesters .
- \* The holder of the folk arts diploma with grade (good) can complete his / her MA and PH.D.

# **Chapter Two**

**Sadat Academy**

# **Sadat Academy for Management**

## **Sciences**

### *Faculty of Management*

**Headquarters:** Nile Corniche- Maadi Entry

**Establishment Date:** March 1981

#### **Affiliated Faculties and Institutes:**

**1- Faculty of Management**

**2- National Institute for Higher Management (higher study institute)**

#### **Branches of the Academy:**

§ Port Said

§ Dekarnis ( Dakahlia )

§ Alexandria

#### **Study Duration:**

Study lasts for four years. Each year is divided into semesters. The student does a 6-month training during his study in the Academy. This training is divided into four times ; 90 days each. The student specializes in the third and fourth years.

#### **The Scientific Degrees Granted by the Academy and Admission Conditions:**

- Upon the request of Faculty of Management, the Academy grants BS in management sciences in the following specializations:
  - 1- Computer and Information systems
  - 2- Banking Management
  - 3- Insurance
  - 4- Hotels and Tourism Management
  - 5- Petroleum establishment and energy management
  - 6- International Business Administration ( in Cooperation with the Canadian University of New week Bronze )

#### **Admission Prerequisites:**

Faculty of Management accepts the holders of high school certificate (or its equivalent) provided that the student passes mathematics and English tests according to the following:

(1) The grade of the student in high school should not be less than the grade the Council of the Academy determines every year.

(b) The student should pass the admission exams held by the Academy

according to the general regulation issued upon a decree by the council of the Academy

(2) The student should prove void of any infectious diseases. The student should also prove eligible for the study desired in light of the regulations stipulated by the Council of the Academy.



# **Section Eight**

## **Open Learning**

# *Open Learning*

## **Introduction:**

Open learning provides educational service to whoever seeks it, in whatever places he /she exists and whenever he/ she wants. Skills and experiences are acquired through distant education. This learning achieves a basic advantage, which is flexibility; the student chooses the syllabuses he /she desires at the time in the place and at the speed he/ she wants. The student can use references and other educational aids; like videos.

There is an academic counselor who can manage to organize periodical meeting between the student and the professor.

## **Open learning Objectives:**

1. Providing students and employees with the chance to improve their scientific and cultural levels.
2. Providing a distinguished chance for those who cannot be absorbed by formal study in higher education now.
3. Giving a chance to the holders of other specializations to do a university study.
4. Developing and updating the information and skills of employees without compelling them to leave their jobs for study
5. Allowing foreign students to join open learning while they are at home; following their own businesses.
6. This system has been applied to Cairo ,Alexandria, Assiout and Ain shams universities.

## **Required Documents ;**

1. Original copy of high school certificate, its equivalent or an official copy of it.
2. Original copy of birth certificate or an official copy of it.
3. 6 photos.
4. Copy of the passport.
5. Graduation certificate for those who get upper medium qualification.
6. Statement of the grades in first and second years for the holders of technical institutes diploma.
7. Approval of the embassy for joining open learning.

### **General Conditions for Joining Open learning:**

- 1- Obtaining a high school certificate or its equivalent. The condition, stipulating the passage of 5 years after obtaining high school certificate doesn't apply to foreign students.
- 2- Students should get at least 50% of the total marks.
- 3- Admission to the scientific and legal studies programme is limited to the holders of only high school certificate or its equivalent one from Arab or foreign countries or from Al Azhar.
- 4- Holders of higher education certificates are allowed.
- 5- The student under this system can not be transferred into regular or irregular system of study.
- 6- Study is performed according to the regular hours system.
- 7- Study lasts for 4 years at least with no maximum limit.

### **First :Open learning Programmers in Cairo University :**

#### **Faculty of Commerce:**

The student gets a BS in the programme of financial and commercial dealings after passing 40 academic courses (maximum 5 courses in each semester).

This programme is divided into three sections (accounting - administration -insurance)

#### **Faculty of Agriculture:**

The student gets a BS in the desert land reclamation and cultivation programme after passing 48 academic courses (maximum 6 courses each semester as well field training).

#### **Faculty of law:**

The student gets a B.A in scientific and legal studies programme from Cairo university and its branch in Beni Suef after passing 52 courses (allowed courses in each semester should be observed).

#### **Faculty of Arts:**

The student gets B.A in the translation programme ( Department of English ) after passing 40 academic courses (maximum 5 courses each semester ). The student should pass an admission test in English. The student gets a B.A in the Department of Arabic after passing 40 academic courses (5 courses each semester ). The student should pass an admission test in Arabic .

#### **Faculty of Communication:**

The student gets a B.S. in communication programme after passing 40 academic courses(maximum 5 courses each semester ). The student should pass an interview test.

## **Second :Open learning programmes in Alexandria University :**

### **Faculty of Commerce:**

The student gets a B.S. in only money and business section.

## **Third :Open Learning Programme in Asiout University:**

### **Faculty of Commerce :**

The student gets a B.S. in the projects economics and management programme.

### **Faculty of Law:**

The student gets a B.A. in the legal studies programme.

## **Fourth :Open Learning Programme in Ain Shams University:**

The university grants a B.S. or B.A. the following programmes.

### **Specialized Programmes in the Faculty of Commerce :**

1. Management and organization .
2. Accounting and financial transaction .
3. Economy, and foreign and home trade.
4. Statistics, insurance and information.

### **Specialized programmes in the faculty of Agriculture:**

1. Technology of agricultural Projects management .
2. Rural development .

### **Specialized Programmes in the Faculty of Arts :**

1. Archaeological and touristic studies.
2. Social development and planning .

### **Specialized programmes in Faculty of Law :**

- Legal studies .

# **Higher Studies**

## **Chapter One: Conditions and Academic Degrees**

## **Chapter Two: Institutes Specialized in Higher Studies**

# **Chapter One: Conditions and Academic Degrees**

## **Introduction:**

According to the proposal of the councils of the concerned faculties, the councils of universities grant diplomas, MAs and Ph.D.s as follows:

### **First: Diplomas:**

They are studies which include applied or academic course. They last for minimum one year. It is allowed to introduce diplomas for one or two years in all faculties and institutes of universities to their graduates or the graduates of other faculties or institutes. On the whole, it is stipulated that the undergraduate studies should be related to the study in the targeted diploma.

### **Second: Master's Degree:**

The study includes higher courses and training on methods of research and reaching conclusions. The study ends with the preparation of a thesis approved by the dissertation panel.

### **General Regulations for Higher Studies:**

1. The internal regulations of faculties and institutes specify the specialization branches, and the sections of the study of diplomas, MAs and Ph.D.s they grant. These regulations also determine the conditions required for getting any of these studies. They also specify the registration schedule according to the conditions of the study in each faculty.
2. The higher studies student is not allowed to register his/her name in more than one diploma or a higher university degree at the same time.
3. The student can not do exams more than double of the courses of the annual courses for this year.

### **System of Admission in Higher Studies:**

The student directly approaches the university with a letter from his/her embassy in Cairo.

### **Required Documents:**

- 1) Application of admission in higher studies, which can be got from the desired faculty.
- 2) University certificate, qualifying for joining higher studies and a statement of the grades of courses during the academic years at university. This certificate should be approved by the official bodies in the country of the student and by the embassies of A.R.E.
- 3) Information form of the General Administration for the Admission and Scholarships of Foreign Students. Also needed are an information form + two photocopies of its. This form can be obtained from the embassy of the student in Cairo, the desired faculty or the General Administration for Admission and Scholarships of Foreign Students.

**Note:**

- § For the students who study on their own expenses, it is stipulated that they have a residential place in Egypt.
- § For the students who are on official missions or scholarships, the nominating bodies should present a proof of such residential stay to the General Administration for Admission and Scholarships of Foreign Students. The Administration should receive a copy of the university certificate of the student, as well as forms of data and information.

**Documents Required for Equalization of University Certificates:**

1. Copy of high school certificate.
2. Copy of BA/BS.
3. Copy of the statement of courses in BA and BS.
4. Copy of MA certificate.
5. Copy of the certificate of the statement of MA courses.
6. Copy of MA thesis ( if available ).
7. Guide to the university, indicating the conditions of registration and obtaining the degree(translated into Arabic or English)

**Attention:**

The Higher Universities Council issued a decree on 4/5/1974 approving the first university degree granted by all Arab universities and equalizing it to the first university degrees granted by Egyptian universities in similar specializations. It is permissible for concerned faculties to impose complementary courses on the students who want to get registered in higher studies. The faculties are entitled to specify the courses they view necessary for each specialization.



## **Chapter Two**

### **Institutes Specialized in Higher Studies**

## **Institutes Specialized in Higher Studies:**

In addition to the faculties and institutes of universities, which grant BA or BS, MAs and Ph.Ds there are some institutes specialized in higher studies in universities as shown below:

| No. | Institute Name   | University                   |
|-----|--|------------------------------|
| 1   | Institutes of African Studies and Researches                     | Cairo                        |
| 2   | Institute of Statistical Studies and Researches                  | Cairo                        |
| 3   | National Cancer Institute  | Cairo                        |
| 4   | Institute of Educational Studies                                 | Cairo                        |
| 5   | National Institute of Laser Sciences                             | Cairo                        |
| 6   | Institute of Public Hygiene                                      | Alexandria                   |
| 7   | Institute of Medical Studies and Researches                      | Alexandria                   |
| 8   | Institute of Higher Studies and Researches                       | Alexandria                   |
| 9   | Institute of Childhood Higher Studies                            | Ain Shams                    |
| 10  | Institute of Environment Studies and Researches                  | Ain Shams                    |
| 11  | Institute of Adult Education Studies and Researches              | Ain Shams                    |
| 12  | Institute of Studies and Researches on Sugar Industry Technology | Assiout                      |
| 13  | Higher Institute for Near East Civilizations                     | Zagazig                      |
| 14  | Institute of Asian Studies and Researches                        | Monufayya                    |
| 15  | Institute of Liver Studies and Researches                        | Monufayya                    |
| 16  | National Institute for Higher Management                         | Sadat Academy                |
| 17  | Institute of Higher Studies on Social Defense                    | Ministry of Higher Education |

### **First: Institute of African Studies and Researches/ Cairo University:**

#### **1. Conditions of Registration in the Diploma:**

The student should get a BA or BS.

#### **2. Conditions of Registration in MA:**

The student should get a diploma in African studies with grade good at least in BA or BS. The Council of the Institutes may concede on grade good in BA or BS if the student gets very good in the diploma. Foreign students can be exempted from the condition of grade good in BA or diploma.

#### **3. Conditions of Registration in Ph.D.:**

The student should get MA in African studies with grade good at least, proceeded by grade good in BA or BS. The Council of

Institutes can exempt the students from grade good in BA or BS if they get very good at least in MA.

#### **4. Department of the Institute:**

- a) Department of Natural Resources.
- b) Department of History.
- c) Department of Languages and Dialects.
- d) Department of Anthropology.
- e) Department of Geography.
- f) Department of Political and Economical Systems.

### **Second: Institute of Statistical Studies and Researches/ Cairo University:**

#### **1. Conditions of Registration in Diploma:**

- The student should get a BA or BS from an Egyptian university or an equalized BA or BS.
- The holders of BS in higher institutes of: social work, cooperative studies and agricultural cooperation with grade at least can join this institute.

#### **2. Conditions of Registration in MA:**

The student should get a diploma in the specialization course from the institutes with grade good at least or an equal degree.

#### **3. Conditions of Registration in Ph.D.:**

The student should get an MA in the specialization or an equal degree.

#### **4. Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Mathematical statistics.
- 2) Applied statistics and population economy.
- 3) Computer and Information Sciences.
- 4) Operations researches.

### **Third: National Cancer Institute/ Cairo University:**

#### **1. Conditions of Registration in MA:**

The student should get a B.S.C. in medicine and surgery from an Egyptian university or an equal degree. The study lasts for a year.

#### **2. Conditions of Registration in Ph.D.:**

The student should get MA in general surgery from an Egyptian university or an equal degree. The researcher should do innovative research in a subject for two years at least. The scholar should pass the specified examinations.

#### **3. Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Tumour Surgery.
- 2) Radiation Sciences.
- 3) Clinical Pathology of Tumour.
- 4) Tumour Biology.

- 5) Clinical Tumour Medicine.
- 6) Tumour Pathology.
- 7) Anesthetization, Recovery and Pain treatment.

#### **Fourth: Institute of Education Studies/ Cairo University:**

##### **Conditions of Registration in Diplomas and Academic Degrees:**

- § It is stipulated that the student a BS or BA in order to get enrolled in the general diploma. The study lasts for one year.
- § In order to get enrolled in the professional diploma, the student should get the general diploma in education; BA in arts and education; BS in sciences and education; or BS or BA from a higher educational institute.

##### **Conditions of Registration in Special Diploma:**

The student should get a grade of good at least in the general diploma in education; BA in sciences and education. The student should study for a year if he/she gets the general diploma or two years if he/she gets BA in arts and education or BS in sciences and education.

##### **Conditions of Registration in Ph.D. in Education:**

The student should get an MA in education with grade good at least or an equal degree.

##### **Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Foundations of Education.
- 2) Psychological Sciences and Testing.
- 3) Curricula, Methods of Teaching and Educational Technology.
- 4) Educational Administration and Planning

#### **Diplomas and Academic Degrees Granted by the Institute:**

- § General diploma in education.
- § Professional diploma in education.
- § Special diploma in education.
- § MA in education.
- § Ph.D. in education.

#### **Fifth: National Council for Laser Sciences/ Cairo University:**

##### **Conditions of Registration:**

- § The student should get BS or BA from an Egyptian faculty or an equal degree from any other recognized scientific institute.

##### **1. Diploma Study Duration:**

- a) Diploma in laser sciences for two academic years ( the study is both theoretical and practical ).
- b) Diploma in laser sciences for two academic years. The students of scientific faculties are exempted from the first year of this diploma ( the study is both theoretical and practical ).

## **2. MA:**

It should be done one year at least after getting the mentioned diplomas or the Pre-MA year ( the study is both theoretical and practical as well as submission of a thesis ).

## **3. Ph.D. in Laser Sciences:**

The researcher should get a Ph.D. in sciences at least 5 years after getting MA.

## **4. Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Department of Laser systems.
- 2) Department of Laser-Substance interaction.
- 3) Environment Laser's photochemistry and agricultural chemistry applications.
- 4) Department of Laser applications in industry, communications and photo systems.
- 5) Department of biological and medical applications.

## **The Institute Grants the Following Academic Degrees:**

- ✓ Diploma in Laser Sciences.
- ✓ MA in Laser Sciences.
- ✓ Ph.D. in Laser Sciences.

## **Sixth: Higher Institute of Public Hygiene/ Alexandria University:**

### **1. Conditions of Registration in Diploma:**

- § The student should get BA or BS from an Egyptian faculty or an equal degree.
- § The student should spend at least two years after getting BS in a technical job related to the courses of the diploma. The one-year internship is considered one of these two required years ( the study lasts for one academic year ).

### **2. Conditions of Registration in MA:**

- § The student should get BA or BS with grade good at least from an Egyptian university or an equal degree.
- § Or the student should get a diploma in public hygiene or an equal diploma with grade very good at least. The researcher should follow study and research for two years.

### **3. Conditions of Registration in Ph.D.:**

§ The research should get MA in public hygiene or in the general health science or an equal degree with grade good at least in the desired specialization. The researcher should get BS with grade good at least or he/she should get a diploma in public hygiene or an equivalent degree with grade very good at least. In this case, the researcher should get BS with grade good at least, and he/she should spend minimum two years in the field of his specialization after getting the diploma in public hygiene. Exempted from these conditions are the holders of a specialized diploma or MA as well as a diploma in public hygiene. The researcher should be fully committed to the study; namely, he/she should be jobless. This applies to all cases.

### **4. Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Biological statistics.
- 2) Nutrition.
- 3) Health Administration and Care.
- 4) Epidemics.
- 5) Professional health.
- 6) Health of Hot Areas.
- 7) Environment health.
- 8) Accurate statistics.
- 9) Family health.

## **Seventh: Institute of Medical Studies and Research/ Alexandria University:**

1. In order to get registered in the studies qualifying for medical research and sciences, which last for one year, the student should get a BS in sciences, human medicine, dentistry, pharmacology, engineering or veterinary medicine from an Egyptian university or an equal degree.

### **2. Conditions of Registration in MA:**

- The student should get BS from the previous colleges with grade good at least or an equal degree. The student should do innovative researches in a certain topic for minimum two years.

### **4. Departments of the Institute:**

- § Biochemistry
- § Human physiology
- § Department of blood
- § Department of immunity
- § Chemistry and biology of cells and tissues
- § Biology, bioengineering and medical statistics
- § Experimental and clinical surgery

- § Experimental and clinical internal diseases
- § Medical and applied chemistry
- § Accurate biology and parasites
- § Department of pathology
- § Radiation sciences
- § Human heredity
- § Department of anesthetization

## **Academic Degrees:**

### **First: Diploma:**

- The student should get BA and BS with grade good at least from an Egyptian university or an equal degree.
- If the student gets a university degree fair, the student should get an equal degree, provided that the student should do oral or written exams in some courses specified by the institute.

## **Eighth: Institute of Higher Studies and Researches/ Alexandria University:**

### **Departments of the Institute:**

- § Environment studies
- § Biotechnology Sciences
- § Environment sciences
- § Materials Technology

## **Academic Degrees:**

### **Diploma – MA – Ph.D.:**

### **Admission Conditions:**

1. In order to get a diploma in higher studies, the student should get BS or BA from an Egyptian university or an equal degree. The student should also complete study and research for a year at least.
2. In order to get MA, the student should get BS or BA from an Egyptian university or an equal degree. The student should complete study and research for two years at least.
3. In order for the researcher to get Ph.D. in higher studies and researches, he/she should get MA from one of the specializations of the institute or an equal degree from a recognized institute. The researcher should do innovative researches on a certain topic for two years at least.

## **Nineth: Institute of Childhood Higher Studies in Cairo ( Abassia )/ Ain Shams University:**

It focuses on the medical, psychological, social and media aspects of childhood.

### **Departments of the institute:**

- 1) Medical studies
- 2) Psychological and social studies
- 3) Media and culture

The institute, according to the specializations of each department, accepts the graduates of Arab and African universities from faculties of medicine, arts and communications. The institute also accepts the holders of special diploma in education from the faculties of education.

### **The Institute grants the following academic degrees:**

#### **1. MA:**

In order to get MA in childhood studies from any department, the student should pass specialized courses over two years.

#### **2. Ph.D.:**

In order for the student to get Ph.D. in childhood studies in one of the specializations of the institute, the student should get MA with grade good at least in childhood studies or an equal degree.

### **Tenth: Institute of Environment Studies and Researches in Cairo ( Abassia )/ Ain Shams:**

The institute mainly aims to develop and exploit natural wealths ( plant-human- metallic and energy) efficiently with the objective of improving the standard of living.

#### **Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Biological and natural sciences
- 2) Medical and environmental sciences
- 3) Human and environmental studies
- 4) Education and environmental culture
- 5) Economy; Law; and environment
- 6) Environmental engineering
- 7) Agricultural and environmental sciences.

### **Eleventh: Institute of Adult Education Studies and Researches/ Cairo University:**

The Council of Ain Shams University grants the following degrees according to the requests of the institute:

- 1) Diploma in higher studies and adult education researches
  - 2) MA in adult education
  - 3) Ph.D. in adult education
- In order for the student to get the diploma, the student should get BA or BS from an Egyptian university or an equal degree. The student should study for one year.



- In order for the student to get Ph.D., he/she should get MA from the Institute or an equal degree. The student should do innovative researches for at least two years.

## **Twelfth: Institute of Studies and Researches on Sugar Industry Technology/ Assiout University:**

### **Study Section:**

- 1) Engineering sections
- 2) Chemical sections
- 3) Agricultural sections

### **Academic Degrees:**

1. Diploma in sugar technology
2. MA in sugar technology
3. Ph.D. in sugar technology

### **Admission Conditions:**

The holders of BS in engineering ( mechanical- electrical- chemical) specializations can join the engineering section.

The holders of BS in pharmacology and science ( special degree in chemistry- general degree in chemistry- applied degree in chemistry) can join the chemical section.

§ The holders of BS in agricultural sciences can join the agricultural section.

§ In order to get registered in a diploma in any different specialization, the student should have minimum two years in sugar industry or similar transferring industries.

§ In order to get registered in MA, the student should be a holder of sugar technology diploma in any section with grade good at least.

§ In order to get registered in Ph.D. in sugar technology, the student should get MA in sugar technology from any recognized university or institute.

## **Thirteenth: Higher Institute of the Ancient Near East civilization/ Zagazig University:**

### **Department of the Institute:**

- 1) Department of countries between the two rivers.
- 2) Department of Peninsula.
- 3) Department of the Levants and Anadulia.
- 4) Department of ancient Egyptian civilization.

### **Academic Degree:**

- 1) MA in the ancient Near East civilization.
- 2) Ph.D. in the ancient Near East civilization

### **Conditions of Registration in MA:**

§ The student should get BA in faculty of arts, departments of oriental languages, history and archaeology with grade good at least.

§ The registration period in MA is 3 years at least, two of which is for study and the third one is for writing the research under the supervision of a teach staff member. The research should be complementary to the study to get the MA degree.

### **Conditions of Registration in Ph.D.:**

The student should get MA in ancient Near East civilization with grade good at least. The researcher should do innovative research on a topic approved by the institute and the university for two years at least.

## **Fourteenth: Institute of Asian Researches and Studies/ Zagazig University:**

### **Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Department of social sciences
- 2) Department of natural resources
- 3) Department of political, economical and legal systems
- 4) Comparative religions
- 5) Department of Asian Languages
- 6) Department of Asian civilizations

### **Academic Degrees:**

- 1) Diploma
- 2) MA
- 3) Ph.D.

### **Conditions of Admission:**

§ The institute accepts the holders of BA or BS from any faculty or an equal degree.

§ The institute allows those who obtain a university degree with grade good at least to register in MA in the department from which the student gets the diploma.

§ The holders of a university degree with grade fair should study for two years to get only a diploma in Asian studies.

§ In order for the student to register in MA, he/she should get a diploma in Asian studies with grade good at least. The student should also get a BA with grade good at least or an equal degree.

§ In order for the student to register in Ph.D. in Asian studies, he/she should get MA in Asian studies with grade good or an equal degree.

## **Fifteenth: Institute of Liver Studies and Researches/ Monufayya University – Shibin Al- Kome – Monufayya:**

### **Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Sciences of Liver epidemics and environment pollution
- 2) Sciences of body organs functions, experimental medicine and pharmacology
- 3) Diseases Science
- 4) Medical analysis, and diseases of blood and immunity
- 5) Microbiology ( viruses and micro-organisms).
- 6) Anasthetization and intensive care
- 7) Clinical surgery of liver and gallbladder canal
- 8) Clinical internal diseases of the liver
- 9) Child liver diseases
- 10) Radioactive analysis and treatment
- 11) Medicine of hot regions
- 12) Medical biochemistry
- 13) Parasites
- 14) Anatomy and histology

### **Academic Degrees:**

§ MA in liver science

§ Ph.D. in:

- a) Surgery of liver and gallbladder canals
- b) Child liver medicine

✓ In order to obtain MA, the student should get a B.S.C. in medicine and surgery or an equal degree. The student should also complete study for two years at least.

✓ In order to obtain Ph.D., the student should get MA in the branches of specialization from an Egyptian university or an equal degree. The student should do innovative research on a topic for two years at least.

## **Sixteenth: National Institute for Higher Management/ Sadat Academy:**

1. Diploma: equal to the diplomas granted by universities
2. Membership: equal to MA
3. Fellowship: equal to Ph.D.

**Diploma Degree:**

- § In order to get a general diploma in administrative sciences, the student should get the first university degree with grade ( good ) at least.
- § The registration in the specialized diploma does not stipulate getting a grade in the first university degree.
- § In order to get registered in the specialized diploma, the student should get the general diploma in administrative sciences.

**Membership Degree:**

The student should get the general diploma in administrative sciences.

**Fellowship Degree:**

The student should get membership or MA in administrative sciences.

**Seventh: Institute of Higher Studies for Social Defence, an affiliated to the Egyptian General Society for Social Defence:**

This institute is supervised by the Ministry of Higher Education.

**Academic Degree:**

General and Special Higher Studies Diploma in Social Defence.

**Conditions of Admission:**

- § The institute accepts the holders of higher qualifications in socio-psychological; and legal-educational specializations. It also accepts specialists of all organizations and institutions of social defence in Egypt and the Arab world.
- § As for special diploma, the student should get the general diploma in higher studies on social defence with grade good at least. The student should also pass an English test.

**Study Duration:**

Full academic year.

**Departments of the Institute:**

- 1) Social specialization
- 2) Psychological specialization

**Language of Study: Arabic**

# **Section Ten**

## **Training and Centers of Teaching Arabic**

## **Training and Centres of Teaching Arabic:**

### **First: Training:**

#### **Objective or Aim:**

1. Providing training opportunities for the foreign students in order to qualify them technically, vocationally, technologically and environmentally; namely the skills needed by the development needs in the countries of foreign students.
2. Coordinating with the concerned training bodies to provide and reserve places for them in different specializations.
3. Meeting the desires of the sons of friendly Arab, African and Asian countries to make use of the technical or practical expertise in Egypt with the aim of improving the level of performance of the employees in the administrative and technical bodies in these countries and achieving cooperation and intellectual closeness among the sons of these countries.

#### **Type of Training:**

The type of training is specified according to academic levels of previous experiences.

#### **Training Period:**

##### **a) Limited-Term Training:**

It is known as quick training which ranges from 6 to 12 months.

##### **b) Long-Term Training:**

It lasts for 3 years, after which the trainee gets an industrial apprenticeship diploma which qualifies him/her for the following:

1. Supervisory, educational and vocational works.
2. Joining some technical institutes like Institute of Training Trainees.

#### **Training Places:**

- a) Department of Production sufficiency and Vocational Training of Ministry of Industry. The training covers the varied fields of vocational training in different technological crafts.
- b) Ministries and government departments.
- c) Agencies and banks.
- d) All research centres.
- e) Universities and artistic and applied faculties.
- f) State and university hospitals.
- g) Factories and metallic engineering institutions.
- h) Training in the special units like ( university languages teaching centres ).

### **Training Costs:**

The cost of training varies from one place to another. It is specified by the training body. The foreign student or his country affords the costs of training, accommodation, stay, and travel back and forth. The training body receives this cost from students.

### **Documents required from the would-be trainee:**

- 1) A letter from the body which nominates the trainee ( the embassy he/she belongs to, the Egyptian embassy in the country of the trainee or the Egyptian foreign ministry).
- 2) Filling out a form and three copies offered for free by the department.
- 3) A photocopy of the passport indicating the type of stay. The stay should be temporary and not for tourism purposes.
- 4) 3 recent photos.
- 5) Testimonial from the student or the person in his charge to pay the costs of training as specified by the training body.

### **Second: Language Training:**

#### **Arabic Teaching Centre for Foreign Students:**

##### **Aim:**

The administration organizes the integrated courses for teaching Arabic to non-Arab foreign students who have not studied Arabic before or those who have studied it and wished to improve their standards.

##### **The Centre accepts the following categories:**

1. Students nominated by their governments according to the cultural exchange agreements between Egypt and these countries.
2. Those registered on scholarships by scholarship granting bodies in Egypt like the Higher Council for Islamic Affairs, Al-Azhar and ministries of Education and Foreign Affairs.
3. Foreign students who afford their study fees and wish to improve their language level.
4. Students whose application are sent through foreign embassies in Cairo or Egyptian embassies abroad.

##### **The Centre Headquarters:**

It is " temporarily " located in Badr Preparatory Model School for Boys in Dokki at 33 Iran St., Dokki, Giza.

##### **Study Timetable:**

- a) The study begins on September 15<sup>th</sup> and ends at the end of May.
- b) Evening classes from 3:00 p.m. till 6:00 p.m. on ( Saturday – Sunday – Monday – Tuesday) every week.

### **Study Levels:**

- a) **Level One:** For beginners: The study equals the primary stage in Egyptian state schools.
- b) **Level Two:** For intermediate students: The study equals the preparatory stage in Egyptian state schools.
- c) **Level Three:** For advanced students: The study equals the secondary stage in Egyptian state schools.

### **Teaching Staff:**

The Centre comprises an excellent elite of Egyptian university professors or specialists in teaching Arabic for foreigners. Those specialists belong to the Ministry of Higher Education.

### **Admission Requirements:**

- 1) A letter approved by the nominating body ( the embassy of the student in Egypt, Egyptian embassy in the country of the student, Egyptian foreign affairs or Egyptian cultural bureau abroad).
- 2) 3 recent photos ( 4 x 6 ).
- 3) Copy of the passport indicating the type of stay which should be temporary and not for tourism purposes.
- 4) The student should fill in an information form and two copies of it. These forms are presented for free by the Administration.
- 5) Paying L.E.150 to the General Administration for Foreign Students who are not registered on scholarships. Students who are on scholarships are exempted from paying this sum of money.



# **Addresses**

1. State Universities

2. Technical, Industrial, Commercial  
and  
Hotel Institutes

## State Universities

### **1. Cairo University:**

The headquarters is in Giza.

✓ **Address:**

Orman Post Office – Giza

### **2. University of Alexandria:**

The headquarters is in Alexandria City –Al- Shatbi

✓ **Address:**

220 Al- Geash Road

### **3. Ain Shams University:**

It is located in Cairo City - Al- Khalifa Al- Ma'moun - Abbassia.

✓ **Address:**

Al- Zaaferan Palace – Abassia – Cairo.

### **4. Assiout University:**

The headquarters is in Assiout City- South of Egypt

✓ **Address :**

The University Post Office Assiout A.R.E.

### **5. Mansoura University:**

✓ **Address :**

The headquarters is in Mansoura City in Lower Egypt.

### **6. Zagazig University:**

The headquarters is in Zagazig City.

✓ **Address:**

Zagazig A.R.E.

### **7. Tanta University**

The headquarters is in Tanta City – Middle of Delta

✓ **Address:**

Al- Geash St. – Tanta.

### **8. Helwan University**

The headquarters is in Cairo City.

✓ **Address:**

Ain Helwan.

### **9. Menia University:**

The headquarters is in Menia City.

✓ **Address:**

Menia A.R.E.

### **10. Suez Canal University:**

The headquarters is in Ismailia.

✓ **Address:**

Ismailia City.

### **11. Munofayya University:**

The headquarters is in Shebin Al- Koum city – Middle of Delta.

✓ **Address:**

Gamal Abdel Nasser St. -- North Shebin Al koum

### **12. South of Valley University:**

The headquarters is in Qena City – South of Egypt.

✓ **Address:**

Qena A.R.E.

## **Technical Institutes Industrial, Commercial and Hotels**

### **1. Technical and Industrial Institute in Mataria:**

✓ **Address:**

Manshayat Al- Tahrir St., Al- Naam Land in Mataria-  
Cairo.

### **2. Technical Institute in Al- Sahafa St., Cairo.**

✓ **Address:**

2 Al- Sahafa St., Cairo.

### **3. Technical Institute for Optics:**

✓ **Address:**

Manshayat Al- Tahrir St., Al- Naam Land in Mataria –  
Cairo.

### **4. Technical and Chemical Institute in Shubra:**

✓ **Address:**

Shubra – Singer St., Khalafawi – Cairo

### **5. Technical and Industrial Institute for Building Materials in Helwan:**

✓ **Address:**

Helwan Portland Cement Company – Cairo.

### **6. Technical Institute for Irrigation, Drainage and Survey in Giza:**

✓ **Address:**

308 Al-Ahram St., Giza.

### **7. Technical and Industrial Institute in Banha:**

✓ **Address:**

Banha, Nile Corniche, Al- Rayyah Al- Tawfikki, next  
to the Mechanical School.

### **8. Technical and Industrial Institute in Quesna:**

✓ **Address:**

Kofour Al- Raml - Quesna – Munofayya

**9. Technical and Industrial Institute in Zagazig:**

✓ **Address:**

Zagazig – Al- Geash St., next to Al-Ramad(Ophthalmia) Hospital.

**10. Technical and Industrial Institute in Mahala Al- Kobra**

✓ **Address:**

Mahala Al-Kobra.

**11. Technical and Industrial in Port Said:**

✓ **Address:**

Port Said, Abdel Salam Aref St., behind Al- Mabarah Hospital.

**12. Technical and Industrial Institute for Maritime Establishments in Port Fouad.**

✓ **Address:**

Port Fouad – Port Said.

**13. Technical and Industrial Institute in North Sinai:**

✓ **Address:**

Industrial School in Be'r Al- Abd.

**14. Technical and Industrial Institute in Camp Shizar, Alexandria:**

✓ **Address:**

3 Ahmed Kesima St.

**15. Technical and Industrial Institute for Irrigation, Drainage and Survey, Assiout:**

✓ **Address:**

Assiout, El- Waliadaya.

**16. Technical and Industrial Institute in Sohag:**

✓ **Address:**

Sohag Mechanical School.

**17. Technical and Industrial Institute for Metals in Naga' Hamadi:**

✓ **Address:**

Naga' Hamadi – Misr Alumunium Co.

- 18. Technical and Industrial Institute for Irrigation, Drainage and Survey in Qena:**  
✓ **Address:**  
General Divan of Qena Governorate St.
- 19. Technical and Industrial Institute in Qena:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Qena Mechanical School.
- 20. Technical Institute for Renovation of Monuments in Luxor:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Luxor.
- 21. Technical and Industrial Institute in Aswan:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Aswan, Sadat Road.
- 22. Labour University:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Al- Nasr St., on the corner of Abbas El- Akad St., Nasr City.
- 23. Technical and Commercial Institute in Mataria:**  
✓ **Address:**  
2 Manshayat El- Tahrir St. – Al- Naam Land in Mataria
- 24. Technical and Commercial Institute in Roda:**  
✓ **Address:**  
27 Al- Akhshid St. in Roda.
- 25. Technical and Commercial Institute in Shubra:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Singer St., Khalafawi, Shubra.
- 26. Technical and Commercial Institute in Tanta:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Tutankhamoun St., Tanta.
- 27. Technical and Commercial Institute in Banha:**  
✓ **Address:**

Banha --Al- Mahata St.

**28. Technical and Commercial Institute in Mahala:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
Mahala Al- Kobra

**29. Technical and Commercial Institute in Mansoura:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
Talkha – Mansoura.

**30. Technical and Commercial Institute in Quesna:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
Kofour Al- Raml – Quesna – Munofayya.

**31. Technical and Commercial Institute in Zagazig:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
Zagazig.

**32. Technical and Commercial Institute in Port Said:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
Saad Zagloul St., Azmi St. in port Said.

**33. Technical and Commercial Institute in Arish:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
Commercial Secondary School for Girls Building behind the State Council.

**34. Technical and Commercial Institute in Alexandria:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
1 Ahmed Kamha St., Camp Shizar, Alexandria.

**35. Technical and Commercial Institute in Damanhur:**

- ✓ **Address:**  
Damanhur, Shubra, Al- Nasr Road.

- 36. Technical and Commercial Institute in Beni Suef:**
- 37. Technical and Commercial Institute in Assiout:**  
✓ **Address:**  
17 Amin Al- Hilali, Assiout.
- 38. Technical and Commercial Institute in Sohag:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Sohag.
- 39. Technical and Commercial Institute in Qena:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Qena, Al- Hasawayah Post Office.
- 40. Technical and Commercial Institute in Aswan:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Sadat Road, Aswan.
- 41. Technical and Commercial Institute in Demiatta:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Technical and Commercial Institute Building in Demiatta.
- 42. Technical and Commercial Institute in Cairo:**  
✓ **Address:**  
2 Manshayat Al- Tahrir St., Naam Land in Mataria.
- 43. Technical and Hotel Institute in Port Said:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Saad Zaghoul St., Azmi St., Port Said.
- 44. Technical and Hotel Institute in Alexandria:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Ahmed Kamha St., Camp Shizar – Alexandria.
- 45. Technical and Commercial Institute in Qena:**  
✓ **Address:**  
Qena.



## Contents

| Title   | Page |
|---|------|
| <b>Word from his Excellency, the Minister of Higher Education</b>   | 2    |
| <b>Word from the First Deputy Minister and Head of the Cultural and Mission Affairs:</b>  | 3    |
| <b>Word from the Deputy Minister for Foreign Students' Affairs:</b>   | 4    |
| <b>Section One :</b>  | 6    |
| Chapter One : Rules for Admitting Holders of Egyptian High School Certificate.  | 7    |
| Chapter Two :   | 12   |
| First : Rules for Admitting Holders of Foreign High School Certificate.   |      |
| Second : Courses Qualifying for Admission into Universities and Institutes.   |      |
| Chapter Three : Additional Conditions.  | 19   |
| <b>Section Two :</b>  | 28   |
| Chapter One : Faculty Departments.  | 29   |
| Chapter Two : Irregular and Channeled Irregular Education.  | 53   |
| Chapter Three : Unified and Central Contest Examination.  | 55   |
| <b>Section Three :</b>  | 59   |
| Chapter One : Higher and Medium Private Institutes.   | 60   |
| Chapter Two : Labour University.  | 116  |
| Chapter Three : Statement of University Faculties; Higher and Medium Institutes.  | 118  |
| <b>Section Four :</b>   | 143  |
| Chapter One : Rules for Admitting Holders of Technical Certificates (3-year system).  | 144  |
| Chapter Two : Rules for Admitting Holders of Diplomas of Technical Institutes and Diploma of Technical Schools (5-year system). | 190  |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>Section Five : Equalised Certificates :</b>   | 211 |
| Chapter One : Certificates Issued by Arab Countries.   | 211 |
| Chapter Two : Certificates Issued by Foreign Countries (Asia – Africa – Europe – North and South America – Australia and Newzeland). | 247 |
| Chapter Three : Method of calculating Certificates.  | 275 |
| <b>Section Six : Scholarships and Tuition :</b>  | 283 |
| <b>Section Seven :</b>   | 288 |
| Chapter One : Academy of Arts.   | 289 |
| Chapter Two : Sadat Academy.   | 294 |
| <b>Section Eight : Open Learning.</b>  | 297 |
| <b>Section Nine : Higher Studies.</b>  | 301 |
| Chapter One : Conditions and Academic Degrees.   | 302 |
| Chapter Two : Institutes Specialized in Higher Studies.  | 305 |
| <b>Section Ten : Training and Centre for Teaching Arabic Language.</b>   | 317 |
| 1- State Universities.   | 322 |
| 2- Technical, Industrial, Commercial and Hotels Institutes.  | 324 |
| <b>Section Ten : Training and Centre for Teaching Arabic Language.</b>   |     |
| 3- State Universities.   |     |
| 4- Technical, Industrial, Commercial and Hotels Institutes.  |     |

